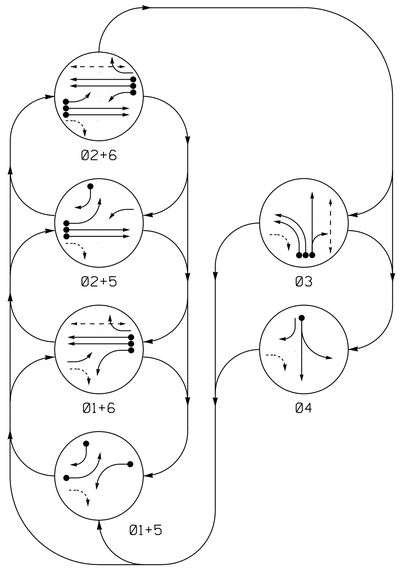
This electronic collection of documents is provided for the convenience of the user and is Not a Certified Document –

The documents contained herein were originally issued and sealed by the individuals whose names and license numbers appear on each page, on the dates appearing with their signature on that page.
This file or an individual page shall not be considered a certified document.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.151.0

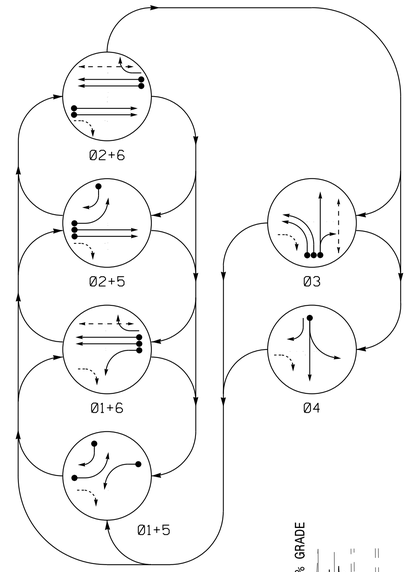
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31, 32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
33, 34, 35	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
P31, P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 01+5	01+6	02+5	02+6	03	04	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22	R	R	G	G	R	R	Y
31, 32	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~
33, 34, 35	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	G	R	R
42	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
43	R	R	R	R	R	G	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62	R	G	R	G	R	R	Y
P31, P32	DW	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
2A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
3B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3C	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
3D	6X15	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
S1	6X6	+300	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X
S2	6X6	+300	EXIST	-	SYS	No	-	-	-	N	X	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

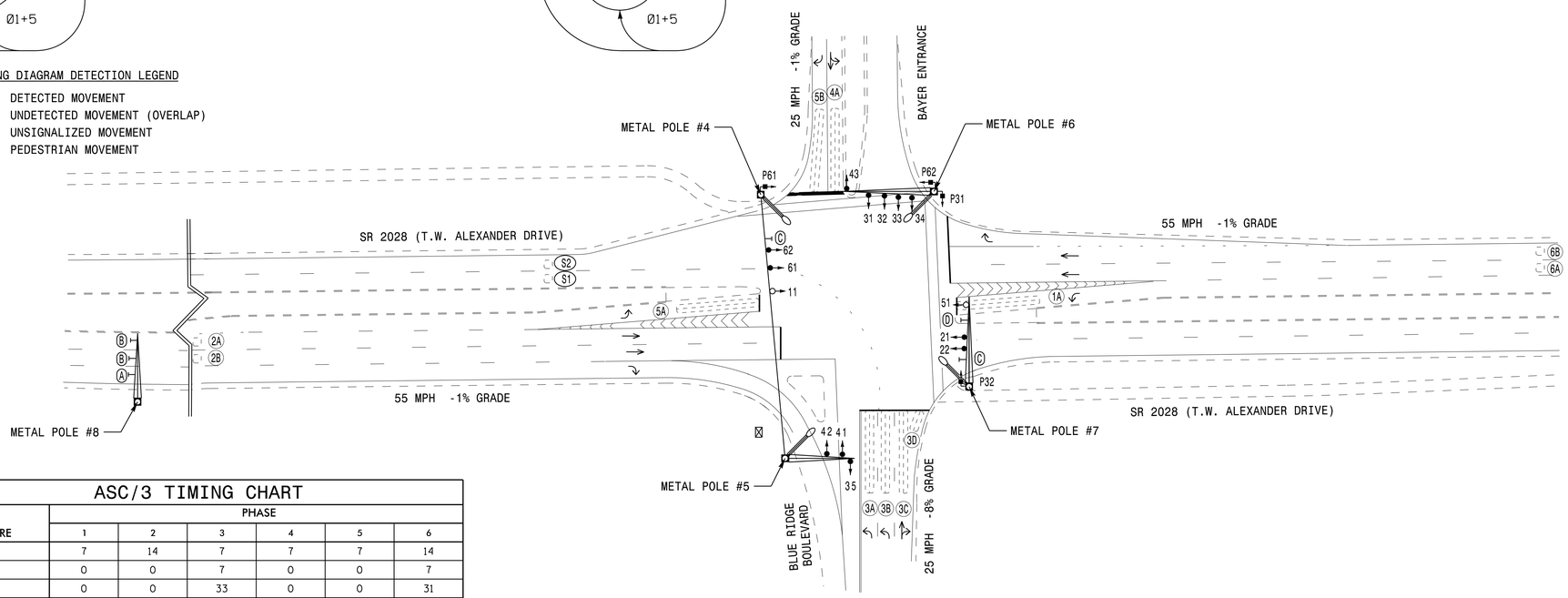
6 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
13. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
14. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



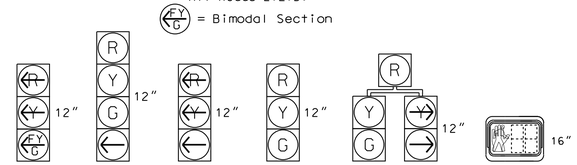
ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	14	7	7	7	14
Walk *	0	0	7	0	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	33	0	0	31
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max 1 *	20	90	20	25	20	90
Yellow	3.0	5.3	3.7	3.2	3.0	5.3
Red Clear	2.9	1.5	3.5	3.5	3.3	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	-	46	-	-	46	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	-	3.4	-	-	3.4	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.
(F Y G) = Bimodal Section



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Mastarm with Luminaire	
A	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	A
B	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5A)	B
C	Street Sign (D3-1)	C
D	"U-TURN YIELD TO RIGHT TURN" Sign (R10-16)	D

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive) at Blue Ridge Boulevard/ Bayer Entrance

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE: February 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0957

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

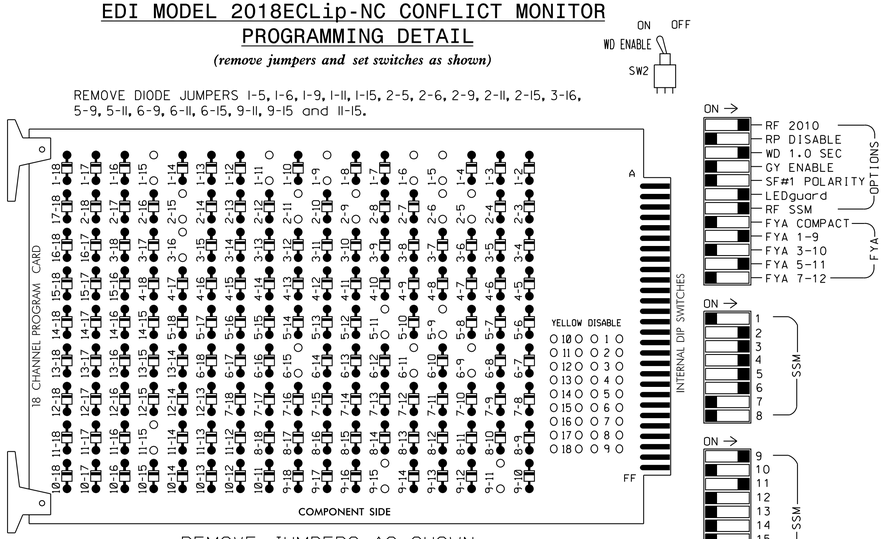
12/19/2018
L:\Proj_Mgt\ITS\ITS401103641O - Durham Signal System&Signals&54 - Signal Design&GROUP 3&U-5968_050957-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.151.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,S9,S12
AUX S1,AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,3PED,4,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31,32	33,34 35	41	42,43	NU	42	51★	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	P31, P32	11★	NU	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128			116	101	101		*		134										
YELLOW	*	129			117	102	102				135										
GREEN		130			118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW				116												A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW				117					132							A122			A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133	133											
✋												119			110						
🚶												121			112						

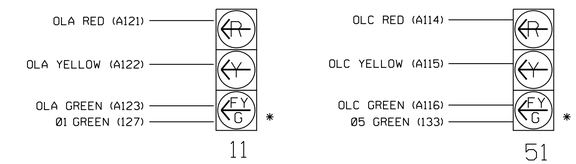
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



* Bimodal Section

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 PED DC ISOLATOR	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B			NOT USED	Ø3 3B			Ø3 3D				Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	WIRED INPUT ⊗	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B					SYS. DET. S2		NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
3B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	3	YES				S
3C	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	3	YES		10		S
3D	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES		15		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
* S1	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	3 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

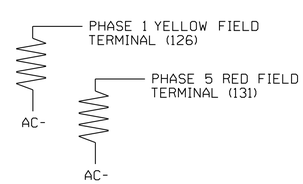
Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0957
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For: GI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION Traffic & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive) at Blue Ridge Boulevard/ Bayer Entrance

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0957

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_LPTD_JTS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_050957-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.151.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PED 3 PROGRAMMING ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [3. PED DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT]

PED DET PHASE ASSIGNMENT MODE: NTCIP

PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DETECTOR	0	2	8	4	0	6	0	0
PHASE	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
DETECTOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

← NOTICE PED DETECTOR 8 ASSIGNED TO PHASE 3

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	FLASH PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	Y	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	Y	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
10	2	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
11	3	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
12	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
13	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
14	4	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
15	6	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
16	3	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.

NOTICE PHASE 3 PED ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 16 →

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0957
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive)
at
Blue Ridge Boulevard/
Bayer Entrance

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: OC87A59ED60B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0957

12/19/2018
K:\4AALL_TP\Dim_ITS\#011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968.050957-2018a2.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.151.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A, 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0957
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive) at Blue Ridge Boulevard/ Bayer Entrance

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Intelligent Transportation Systems, State of North Carolina, Department of Transportation, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED00B437...

SIGNATURE	DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0957

12/19/2018
K:\WAL_TPB\WAL_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968.050957-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: 9324FB2A-6DD8-4852-9C6B-DB800942321C

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1, 5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1 AND 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 0 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN..... 0      SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   X  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0957
DESIGNED: FEBRUARY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 2028 (T.W. Alexander Drive) at Blue Ridge Boulevard/ Bayer Entrance

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE:	February 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED00B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0957

12/19/2018
K:\4ALL\PTP\U_ITS\U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 3\U-5968_050957-2018s4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-152.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

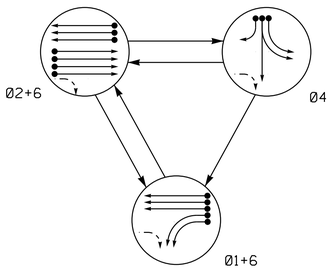
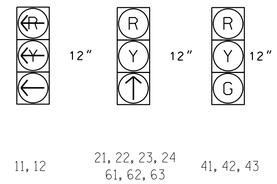


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	FLASH
11, 12	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
21, 22, 23, 24	R	↑	R	Y
41, 42, 43	R	R	G	R
61, 62, 63	↑	↑	R	Y

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2D	6X6	300	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4B	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4C	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	350	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	350	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X6	350	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

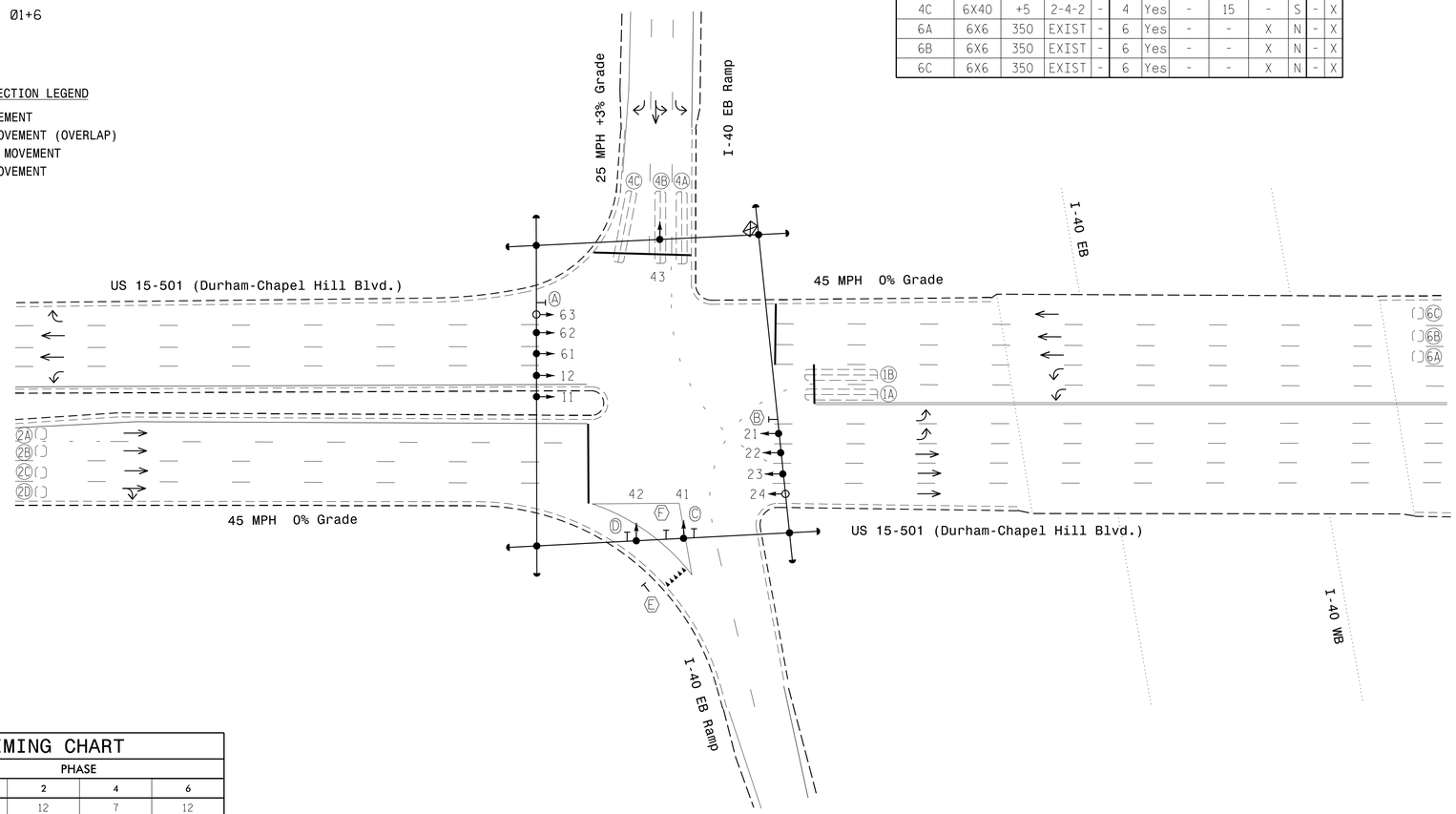
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 23, 61 and 62.
5. Install backplates for signal heads 24 and 63.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Maintain existing backplates on signal heads 21, 22, 23, 11, 12, 61 and 62.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left or U Turn Sign (R3-18)	B
C	Left Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	C
D	Right Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	D
E	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	E
F	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	F

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	12	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	6.0	2.0	6.0
Max 1 *	15	90	30	90
Yellow	3.0	4.5	3.0	4.5
Red Clear	3.5	1.4	3.9	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	39
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	3.9
Locking Detector	-	X	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
U-5968_R405-0958_sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=40' (0 – 40)

US 15-501
(Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

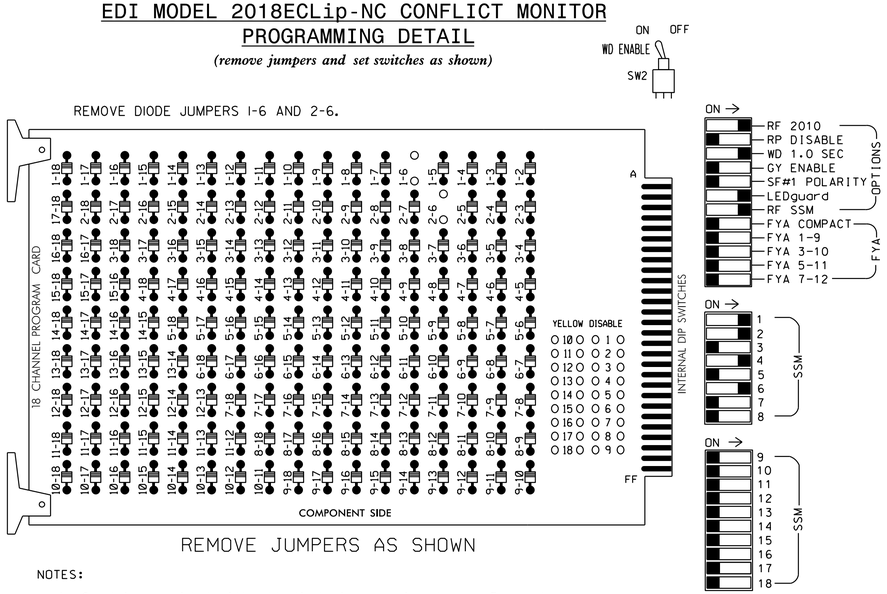
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0958

DocuSign Envelope ID: AA4F6479-0BC3-43E6-8371-6EA40F1371B0

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-152.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S5,S8
PHASES USED.....1,2,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42, 43	NU	NU	61,62, 63	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN					103													
RED ARROW	125																	
YELLOW ARROW	126																	
GREEN ARROW	127	130						136										

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø 1	Ø 2	Ø 2	SLOT	SLOT	Ø 4	Ø 4	SLOT	Ø 1	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	FS
		1A	2A	2C	EMPTY	EMPTY	4A	4C	EMPTY	1B	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø 2	Ø 2			Ø 4	NOT USED		NOT USED					ST
			2B	2D			4B								DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT	Ø 6	Ø 6	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT	SLOT
		EMPTY	6A	6C	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY	EMPTY
	L		Ø 6	NOT USED											
			6B												

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES				S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
2D	TB2-11,12	I3L	76	42	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
4B	TB4-11,12	I6L	45	14	4	YES				S
4C	TB6-1,2	I7U	65	34	4	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0958
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501
(Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.)
at
I-40 Eastbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0660D7D464484A 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0958

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SJI Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/19/2018
R:\Signals\05-0958_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-153.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

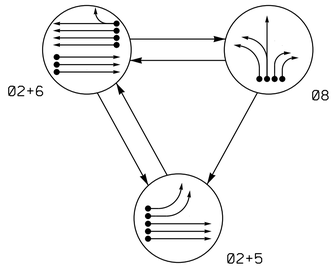
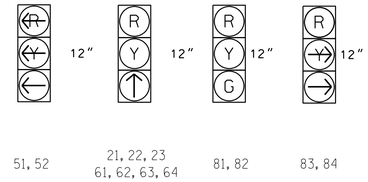


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE FLASH
21, 22, 23	↑	↑	R	Y
51, 52	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61, 62, 63, 64	R	↑	R	Y
81, 82	R	R	G	R
83, 84	R	R	→	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	360	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	360	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2C	6X6	360	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6C	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6D	6X6	300	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
8D	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
8E	6X6	0	EXIST	-	8	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
S1	6X6	N/A	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	X
S2	6X6	N/A	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	X
S3	6X6	N/A	EXIST	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	-	X

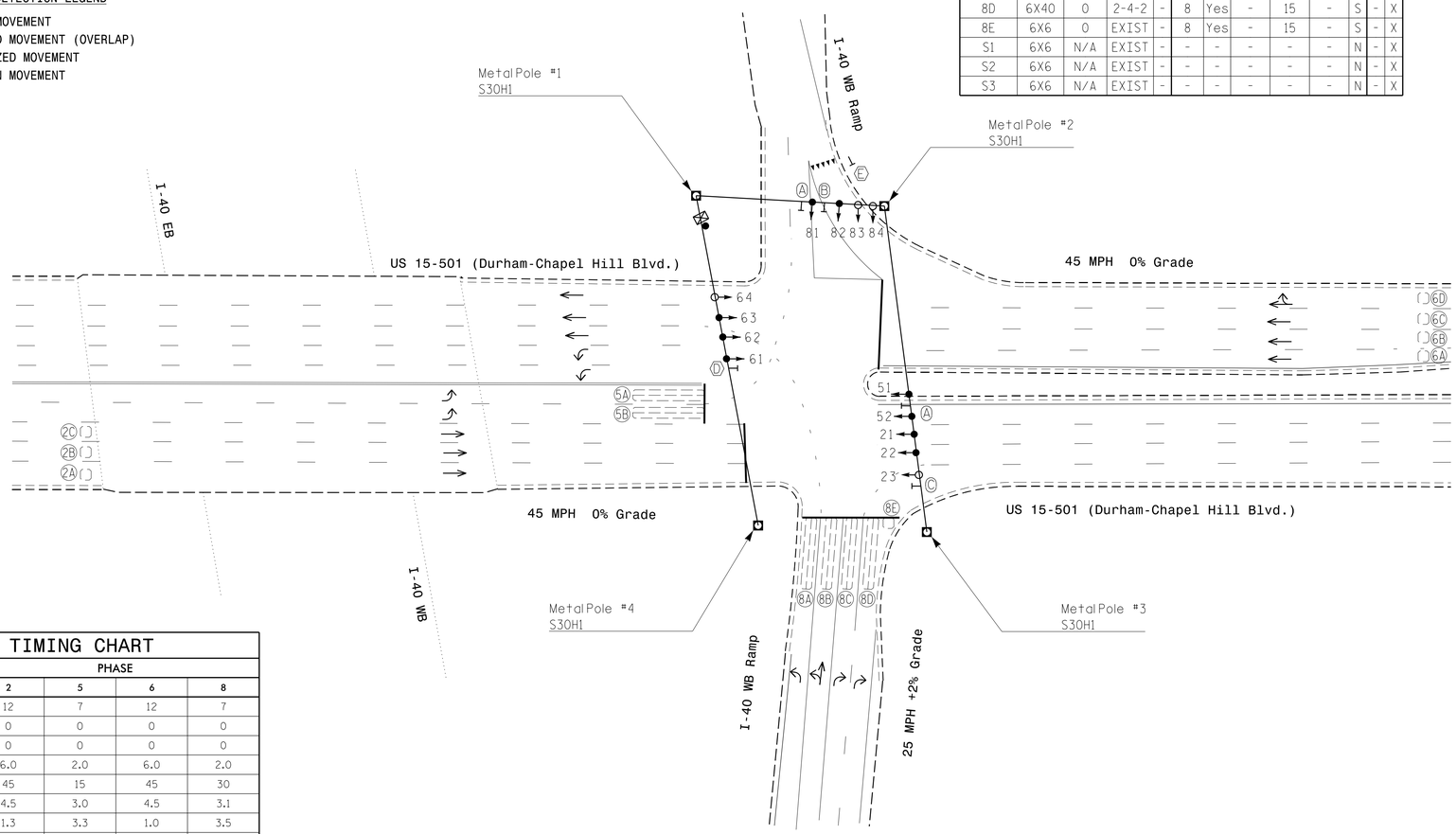
3 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61, 62 and 63.
5. Install backplates for signal heads 23 and 64.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Remove existing Right Turn "ONLY" (R3-5R) signs from span wire.
13. Maintain existing backplates on signal heads 21, 22, 23, 61, 62, and 63

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Left Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Straight Through Arrow Sign (R3-5a)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Left or U Turn Sign (R3-18)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓔ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 5	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	12	7	12	7
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	6.0	2.0	6.0	2.0
Max 1 *	45	15	45	30
Yellow	4.5	3.0	4.5	3.1
Red Clear	1.3	3.3	1.0	3.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	1.5	-
Max Initial *	40	-	34	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	15	-
Time To Reduce *	45	-	45	-
Minimum Gap	4.1	-	3.0	-
Locking Detector	X	-	X	-
Recall Position	VEH RECALL	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
U-5968_MS_0959_sig_dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY & KEMP ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-0416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 15-501
(Durham-Chapel Hill Blvd.)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A6B6B0304B4B4A4...
SIGNATURE DATE

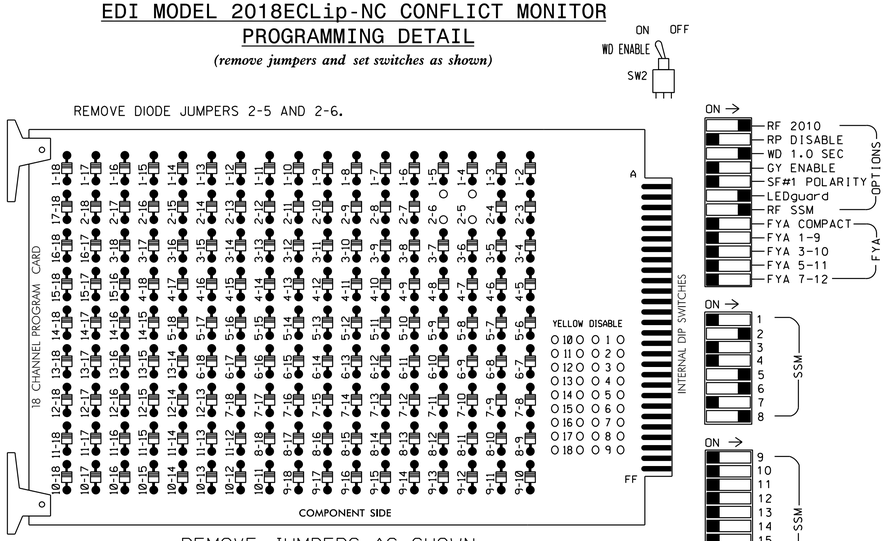
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0959

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-153.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S7,S8,S11
PHASES USED.....2,5,6,8
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23	NU	NU	NU	NU	51,52	61,62, 63,64	NU	NU	81,82	83,84	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107	107							
YELLOW		129						135			108								
GREEN											109								
RED ARROW							131												
YELLOW ARROW							132					108							
GREEN ARROW		130					133	136				109							

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S1	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L		Ø2 2B	NOT USED						SYS. DET. S2					ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	Ø5 5A	Ø6 6A	Ø6 6C	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S3	Ø8 8A	Ø8 8C	Ø8 8E	Ø5 5B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L	NOT USED	Ø6 6B	Ø6 6D		NOT USED	Ø8 8B	Ø8 8D	NOT USED	NOT USED					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES			X	N
* S1	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
* S2	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	SYS	NO				N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES		3		S
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES				S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES			X	N
6D	TB3-11,12	J3L	77	46	6	YES			X	N
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES				S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES		15		S
8D	TB7-3,4	J7L	79	48	8	YES		15		S
8E	TB7-5,6	J8U	50	28	8	YES		15		S
* S3	TB5-5,6	J5U	57	7	SYS	NO				N

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0959
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501
(Durham Chapel Hill Blvd.)
at
I-40 Westbound Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ACCEPTED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0959

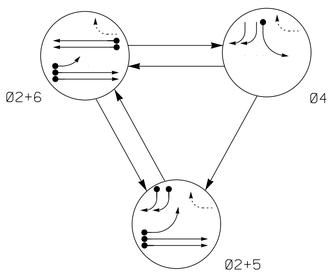
Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0959_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.154.0

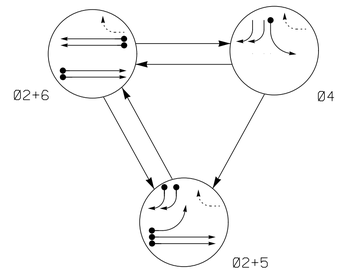
DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
42,43	→	R	→	R
51	←	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+5	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
42,43	→	R	→	R
51	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	Y

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	420	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	X	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
5C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	420	EXIST	-	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

* Disable Delay during Alternate Phasing operation.
\# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

3 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

NOTES

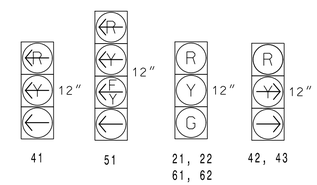
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. Abandon existing loop 5A.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Reposition existing signal head numbered 22.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.

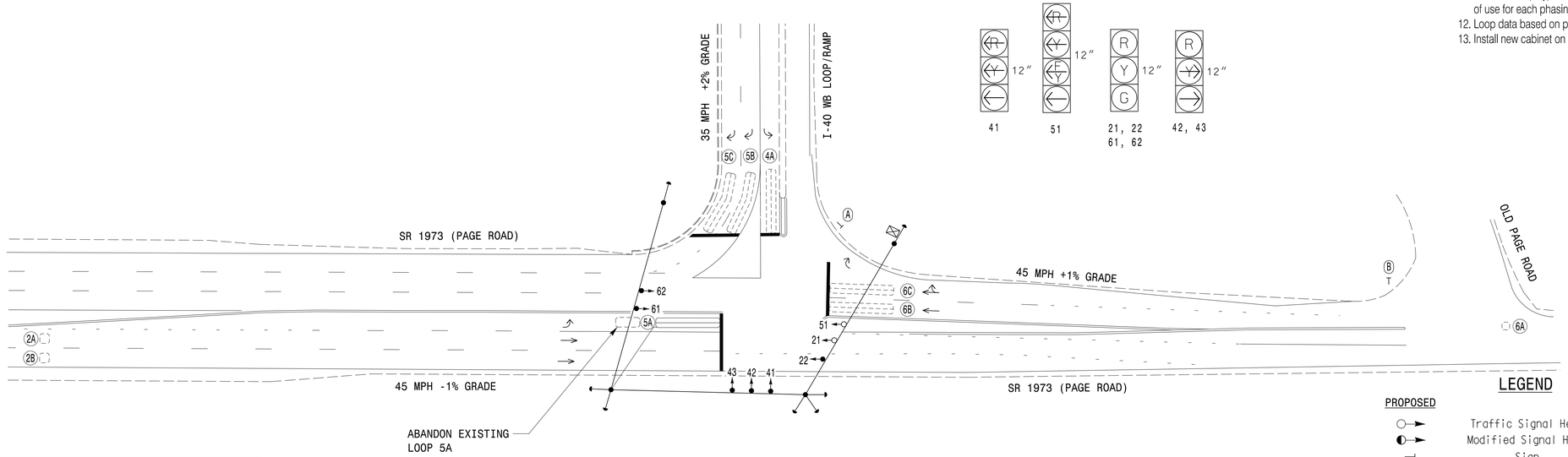
PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.





LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	Yield Sign (R1-2)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Stop Sign (R1-1)	Ⓑ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 6
Min Green *	12	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	7.0	2.0	2.0	7.0
Max 1 *	90	30	30	90
Yellow	4.6	3.0	3.0	4.6
Red Clear	1.7	2.4	1.9	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	1.5	-	-	-
Max Initial *	46	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	15	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	45	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	5.1	-	-	5.1
Locking Detector	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Department of Transportation
State of North Carolina
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40
1"=40'

SR 1973 (Page Road) at I-40 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER CACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
CC87A59ED60B437
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

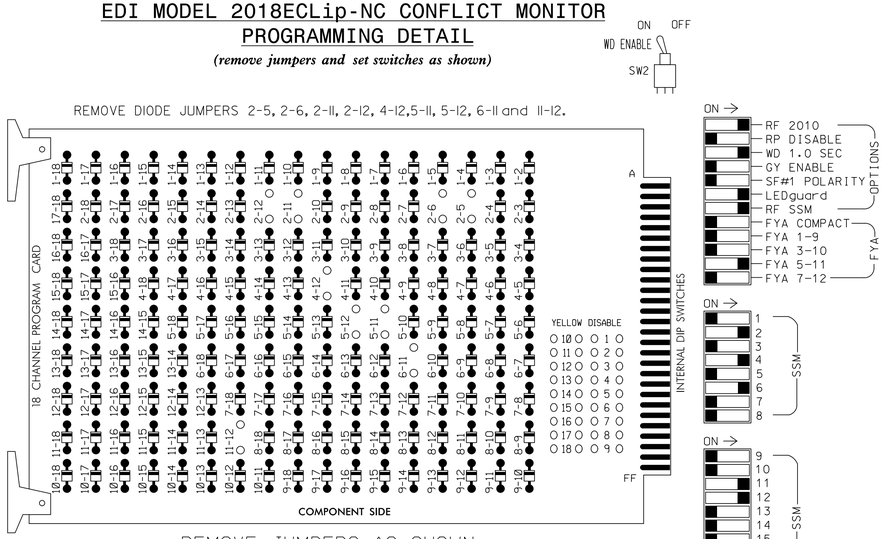
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0961

12/19/2018
K:\Proj\ITS\ITS_MU1036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\MU-5968_050961-2017.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.154.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5,S7,S8,AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....✳
OVERLAP "D".....✳

✳ See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	NU	41	NU	51 ★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	51 ★	42,43	NU
RED		128						134									A101	
YELLOW		129					✳	135										
GREEN		130						136										
RED ARROW					101											A114		
YELLOW ARROW					102											A115	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A116		
GREEN ARROW					103		133										A103	

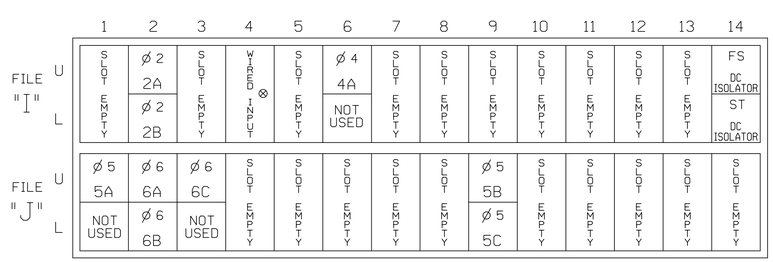
NU = Not Used

✳ Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
5A[1]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5 ★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22 ★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
5C	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
6C	TB3-9,10	J3U	64	36	6	YES				S

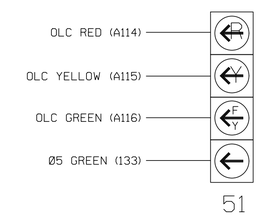
[1] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 2.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



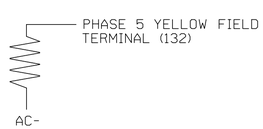
THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: Ø5-Ø961
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2Ø17
SEALED: 12/19/2Ø18
REVISED: N/A

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)



Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1973 (Page Road)
at
I-40 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2017		REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips	
PREPARED BY: SP Pennington		REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED608437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0961

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPTOM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\U-5968_050961-2017et.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.154.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X X . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOP 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM                TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    0.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '0'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0961
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Traffic Engineering Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1973 (Page Road)
at
I-40 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
SLPh
DC87A59ED6D9437
SIGNATURE 12/19/2018 DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0961

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPTOW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\U-5968_050961-2017s2.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.154.3

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BIT 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 5: Modifies overlap parent phases for head 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 0 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
PED RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
WALK 2    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
VEH RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX RCL   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
MAX 2     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
  PHASE   1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5  6
MAX 3     .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
CS INH    .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
OMIT      .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
SPC FCT   .  .  .  .  X  .  .  .  (1-8)
AUX FCT   .  .  .  (1-3)
          1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  0  1  2  3  4  5
LP 1-15   .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 16-30  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 31-45  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 46-60  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 61-75  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 76-90  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
LP 91-100 .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0961
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1973 (Page Road)
at
I-40 WB Ramps

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2017	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	SP Pennington	REVIEWED BY:	

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

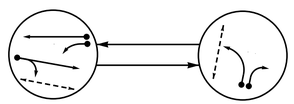
DocuSigned by:
5CB7A59E9D9B437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0961

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\U-5968_050961-2017e3.dgn
dbarrick,waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.155.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
21,22	G	R	G	Y
61	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~Y~~
62,63	G	R	G	Y
81,82	R	G	R	R
P21,P22	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81,P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

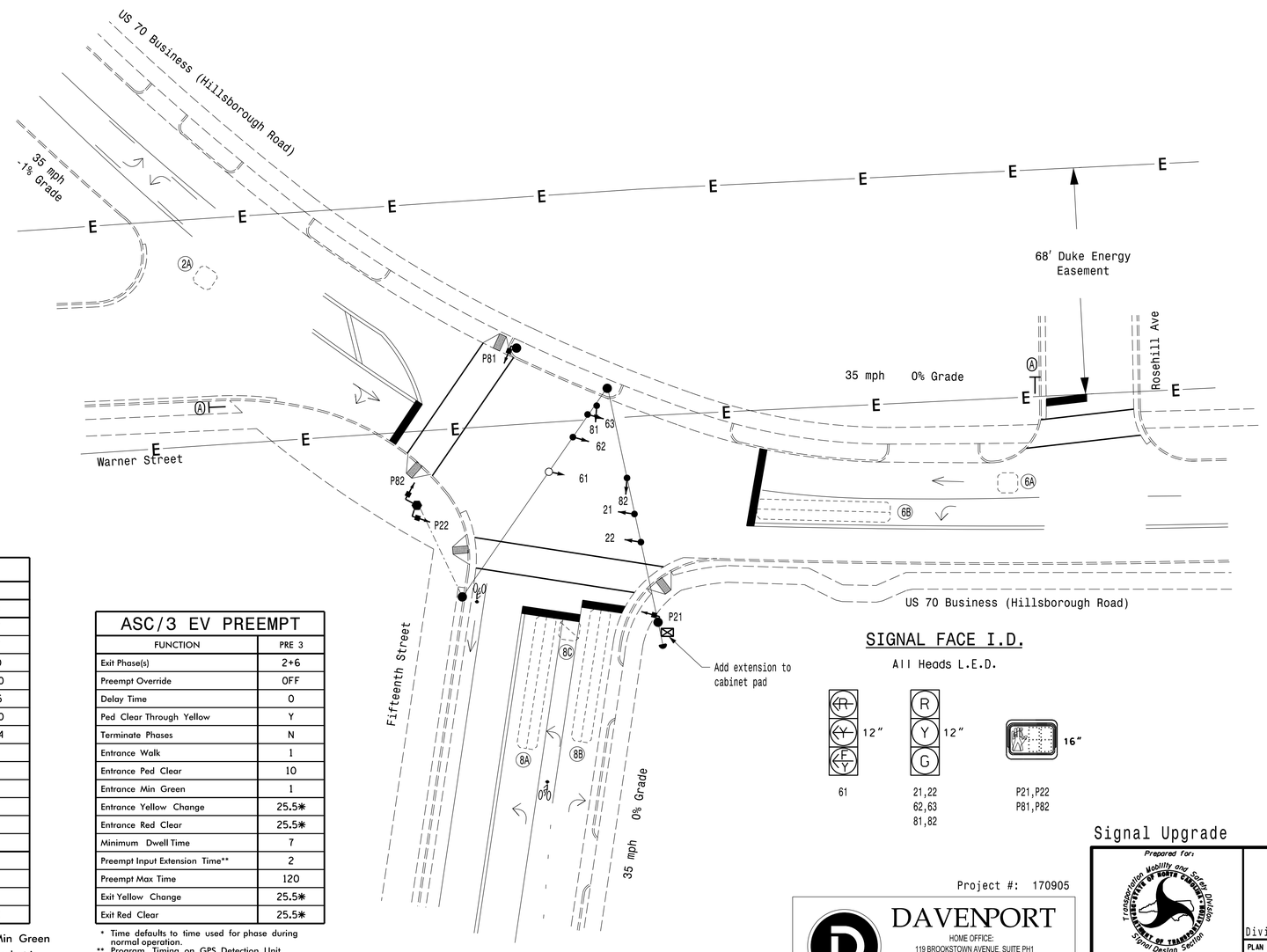
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
2A	6X6	70	EXIST	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	4	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
8C	6X6	0	2-4-2 diagonal	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ Emergency Vehicle Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 62 and 63.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Omit "WALK" and Flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values supersede these values.
10. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
13. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve the preemption needed, as shown in the phasing diagram.
14. Remove the existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Stop Sign (R1-1)	

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	10	7
Walk *	7	0	7
Ped Clear	12	0	10
Veh. Extension *	3.0	3.0	2.0
Max 1 *	40	40	25
Yellow	3.9	3.9	3.0
Red Clear	1.7	1.7	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	X	-
Recall Position	VEH. RECALL	VEH. RECALL	-
Dual Entry	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time**	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 70 Business (Hillsborough Road) at Fifteenth Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

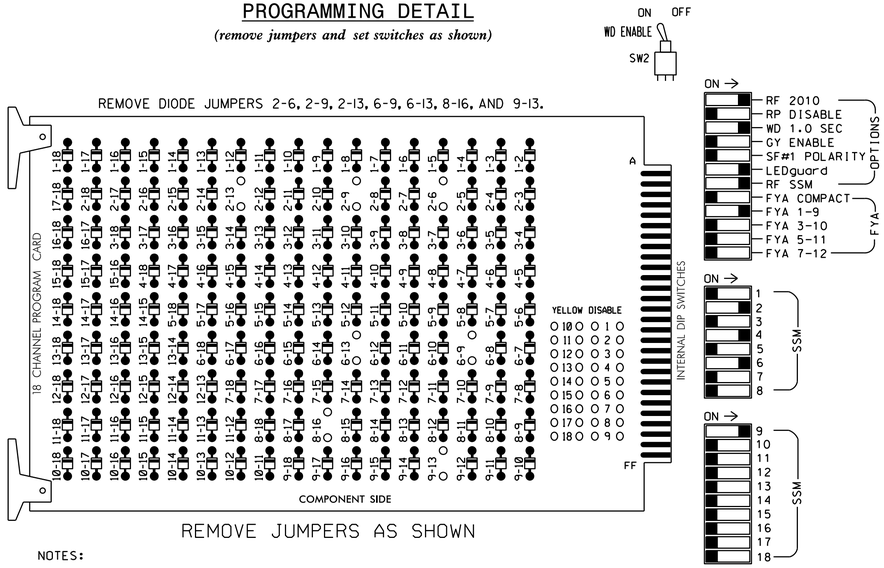
DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes
SIGNATURE
12/20/2018
DATE

STG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0965

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.155.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S8,S11,S12,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....2,2 PED,6,8,8 PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

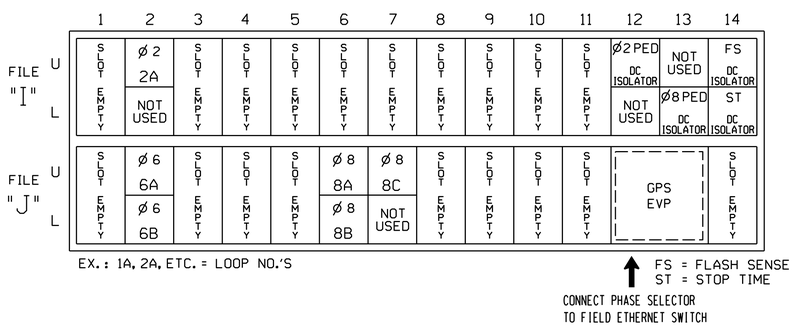
LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	62,63	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	61 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128						134			107							
YELLOW		129						135			108							
GREEN		130						136			109							
RED ARROW													A121					
YELLOW ARROW													A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW													A123					
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113									110						
🚶			115									112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

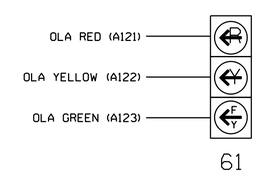
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES	-	-	-	S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES	-	-	-	S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES	-	-	-	S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES	-	3	-	S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES	-	10	-	S
8C	TB7-1,2	J7U	66	38	8	YES	-	3	-	S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P21,P22	TB8-4,6	I12U	67	PED 2	2 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0965
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared for:
Traffic Engineering, Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Road)
at
Fifteenth Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0965

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig.155.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|IMX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0965
DESIGNED: December 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Project #: 170905

DAVENPORT
HOME OFFICE:
119 BROOKSTOWN AVENUE, SUITE PH1
WINSTON-SALEM, NC 27101
336.744.1636 www.davenportworld.com
NCBELS FIRM LICENSE NO. C-2522

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 Business
(Hillsborough Road)
at
Fifteenth Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section, STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	R. Hinshaw
PREPARED BY:	A. Ravipati	REVIEWED BY:	A. D. Hayes

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

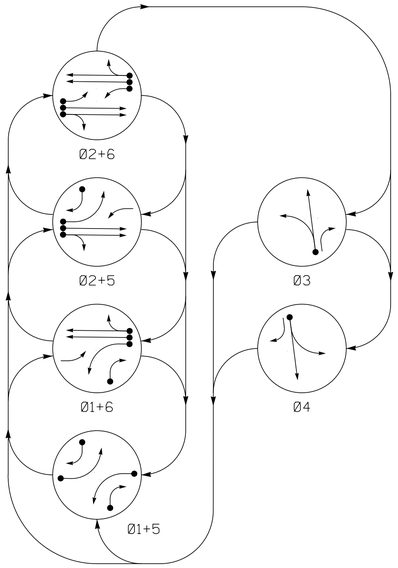
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 044157 ENGINEER ANDREW D HAYES

DocuSigned by: Andrew Hayes 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
1E1D9FD0A9124D...
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0965

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.156.0

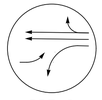
6 PHASE FULLY ACTUATED W/ EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASE

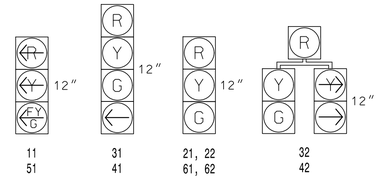
(Medium Priority)



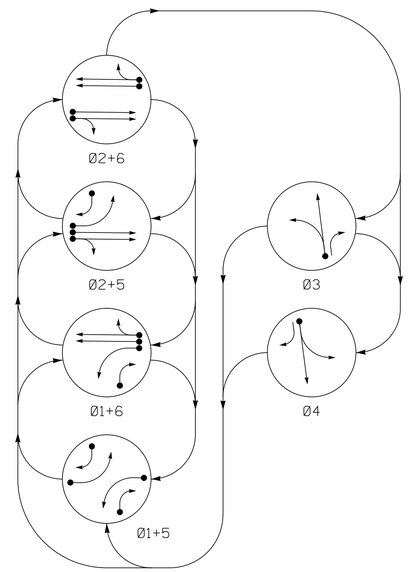
SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

= Bimodal Section

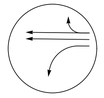


ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASE

(Medium Priority)



DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	PRE3	FLASH
11	←	←	F Y	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
32	R / →	R / →	R	R	G	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R / →	R	R / →	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	F Y	←	F Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	F Y	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

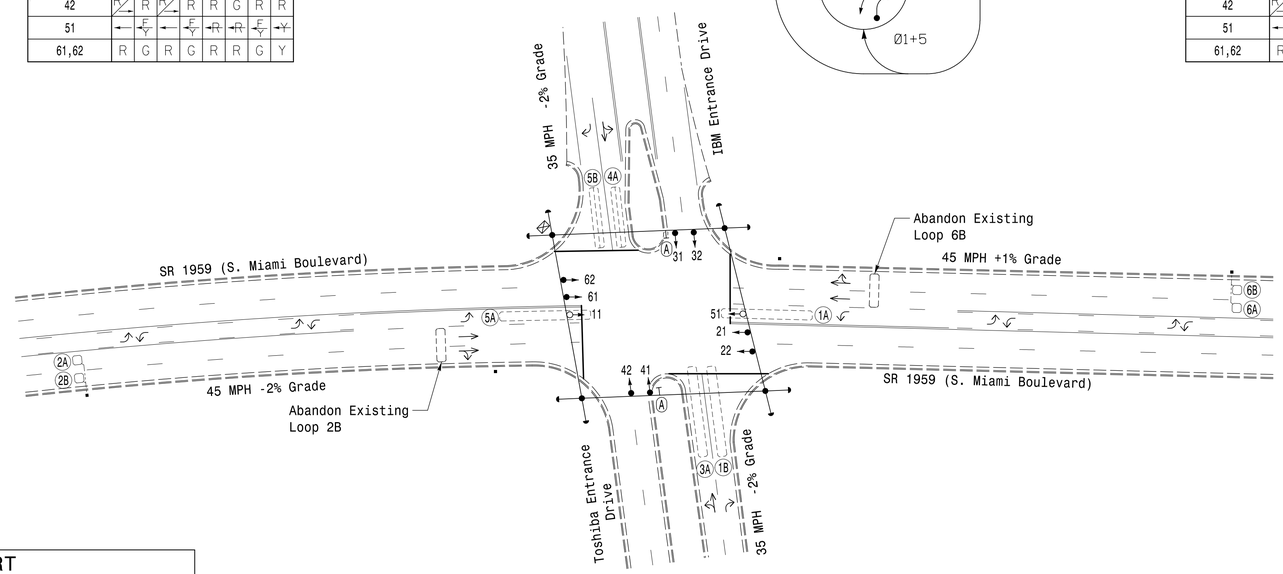
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE							
	Ø1+5	Ø1+6	Ø2+5	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	PRE3	FLASH
11	←	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~Y~~
21,22	R	R	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
32	R / →	R / →	R	R	G	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R / →	R	R / →	R	R	G	R	R
51	←	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~Y~~
61,62	R	G	R	G	R	R	G	Y

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 and/or phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 21, 22, 61, and 62.
6. Abandon existing loops 2B and 6B.
7. Set all detector units to presence mode.
8. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signal Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
9. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
10. Remove existing "Left Turn Yield on Green" ball signs - (R10-12).
11. Pavement markings are existing.
12. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
13. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
14. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
15. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
16. Existing signal heads 62, 63, 22, and 23 have been relabeled to 61, 62, 21, and 22, respectively.
17. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
18. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	7	12	7	7	7	12
Walk *	0	0	0	0	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	0	0	0	0
Veh. Extension *	1.0	6.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	6.0
Max 1 *	20	70	20	20	20	70
Yellow	3.0	4.7	4.0	4.0	3.0	4.4
Red Clear	2.4	1.6	2.1	1.9	2.4	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	1.5	-	-	-	1.5
Max Initial *	-	34	-	-	-	34
Time Before Reduction *	-	15	-	-	-	15
Time To Reduce *	-	45	-	-	-	45
Minimum Gap	-	3.0	-	-	-	3.0
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH. RECALL	-	-	-	VEH. RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	N
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	0
Entrance Ped Clear	0
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					6#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
1B	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	300	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
2B	6X6	300	6	X	2	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
3A	6X60	+5	EXIST	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X60	+5	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15*	-	S	-	X
					2#	Yes	-	3	-	G	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	300	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X
6B	6X6	300	6	X	6	Yes	-	-	X	N	-	X

* Reduce Delay to 3 seconds during Alternate Phasing operation.
# Disable Phase call for loop during Alternate Phasing operation.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
A	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	A

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at IBM Entrance Drive/ Toshiba Entrance Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips

PREPARED BY: DA Waller REVIEWED BY:

SCALE 0 50 1"=50'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACEY L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018 SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0979

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:

Kimley»Horn

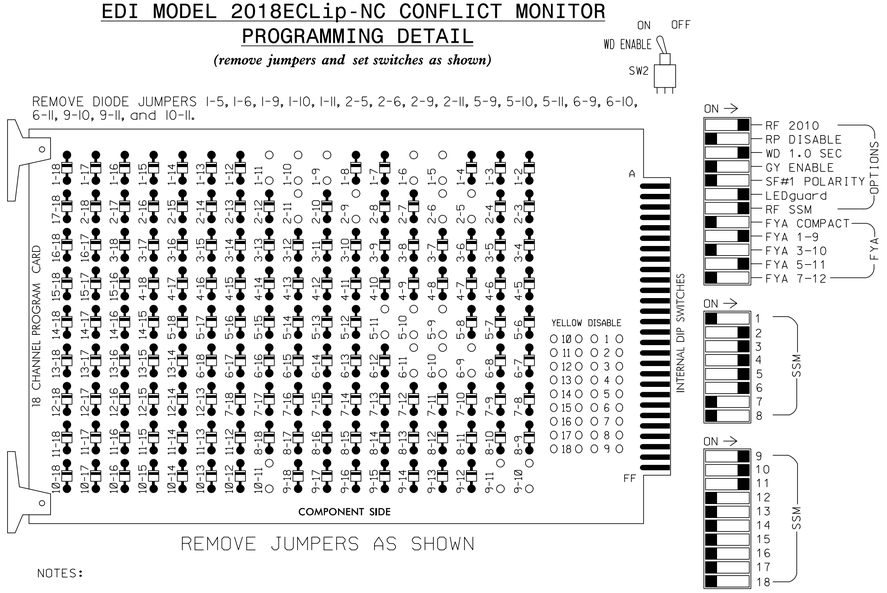
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPTM\LTS\M11036410 - Durham Signal Systems\Signals\#34 - Signal Design\#GROUP IMU-5968_05979-2017.dgn

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.156.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S7,S8,AUX S1, AUX S2, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,4,5,6
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming detail on sheet 2

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5		S6	S7		S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4		14	5		6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4		4 PED	5		6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11★	21,22	NU	31	32★	41	42	NU	42	51★	61,62	NU	NU	NU	NU	11★	32★	NU	51★	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101	101		*		134						*				
YELLOW	*	129		117	117	102	102				135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103	103				136										
RED ARROW																A121			A114		
YELLOW ARROW									132							A122	A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A123			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118		103			133	133							A126				

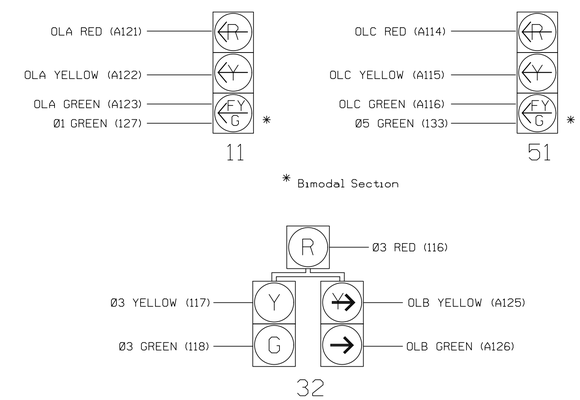
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

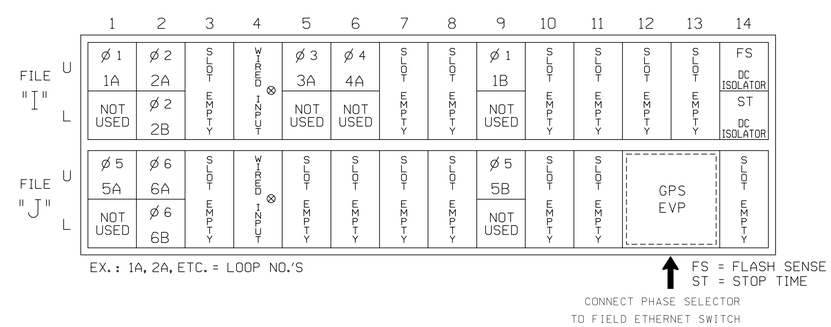
SIGNAL HEAD WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal heads as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



⊗ Wired Input - Do not populate slot with detector card

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A [1]	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1★	1	YES		15		S
	-	J4U	48	26★	6	YES		3		G
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES			X	N
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES			X	N
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
5A [2]	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5★	5	YES		15		S
	-	I4U	47	22★	2	YES		3		G
5B	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	5	YES		15		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES			X	N
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES			X	N

★ For the detectors to work as shown on the signal design plan, see the Vehicle Detector Setup Programming Detail for Alternate Phasing on sheet 3.

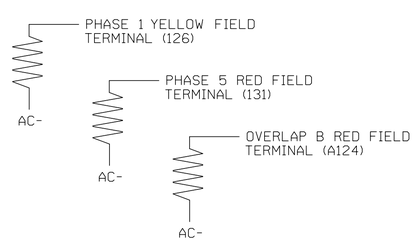
[1] Add jumper from I1-W to J4-W, on rear of input file.

[2] Add jumper from J1-W to I4-W, on rear of input file.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistors as shown)



ACCEPTABLE VALUES

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min)

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0979
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at IBM Entrance Drive/ Toshiba Entrance Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips

PREPARED BY: DA Waller REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For: State Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch, Signals Management Section, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
0C87A59ED0D8437
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0979

12/19/2018
K:\RDU_TPTDm_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\U-5968_050979-2017el.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.156.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]     ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP F1. F1. . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL    NO|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    0|     0|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES      1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES      9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    1
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    2

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH9  ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 1
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "1"

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

↓

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    5
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    6

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH11 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 5
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "5"

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0979
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at IBM Entrance Drive/ Toshiba Entrance Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE: December 2017 REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips

PREPARED BY: DA Waller REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED608437

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0979

Prepared For: NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TP\TM_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\U-5968_050979-2017s2.dgn
derrick.waller

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.156.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ALTERNATE PHASING LOOPS 1A AND 5A

(program controller as shown)

IMPORTANT!

Program detectors per the input file connection and programming chart shown on sheet 1 before proceeding.

1. From Main Menu select [8. UTILITIES]
2. From UTILITIES Submenu select [1. COPY/CLEAR]
3. Copy from DETECTOR PLAN "1" to DETECTOR PLAN "2".

```
COPY / CLEAR UTILITY
      FROM              TO
PHASE TIMING.... . > PHASE TIMING.... .
TIMING PLAN..... . > TIMING PLAN..... .
PH DET OPT PLAN. . > PH DET OPT PLAN. .
DETECTOR PLAN... 1 > DETECTOR PLAN... 2
  TOGGLE TO SELECT A "FROM" AND A "TO"
            THEN PRESS ENTER
```

4. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
5. From DETECTOR Submenu select [2. VEHICLE DETECTOR SETUP]
6. Place cursor in VEH DET PLAN [ ] position and enter "2".

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "1".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 1]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 1  1    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "26".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [26]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 26 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "5".
- Set delay time to "3".

```
VEH DETECTOR [ 5]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: S-STANDARD
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 5  5    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

← ENSURE DELAY IS SET TO '3'

- Place cursor in VEH DETECTOR [ ] position and enter "22".
- Set assigned phase to "0".

```
VEH DETECTOR [22]   VEH DET PLAN [ 2]
TYPE: G-GREEN EXTENSION/DELAY
TS2 DETECTOR..... . ECPI LOG.......   NO
DET PH - 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 22 0    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXTEND TIME...  0.0 DELAY TIME...    3.0
USE ADDED INITIAL . CROSS SWITCH PH..  0
LOCK IN....... NONE NTCIP VOL . OR OCC .
PMT QUEUE DELAY. NO
```

← NOTICE VEH DET PLAN 2

ENSURE PHASE IS SET TO "0" →

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0979
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard)
at
IBM Entrance Drive/
Toshiba Entrance Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE: December 2017	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
0C87A59ED6DB437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0979

12/19/2018
X:\WBU_TTP\DW_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 1\U-5968_050979-2017te3.dgn
derrick.waller

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 AND 5.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO SELECT VEH DET PLAN 2 AND ENABLE SF BITS 1 and 5.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	1	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	2	1,5

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BITS 1, 5 AND VEH DET PLAN 2 ACTIVATE TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BITS 1,5: Modifies overlap parent phases for heads 11 and 51 to run protected turns only.

VEH DET PLAN 2: Disables phase 6 call on loop 1A and reduces delay time for phase 1 call on loop 1A to 3 seconds.

Disables phase 2 call on loop 5A and reduces delay time for phase 5 call on loop 5A to 3 seconds.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMING DETAIL

1. From Main Menu select 5. TIME BASE
2. From TIME BASE Submenu select 2. ACTION PLAN

```
ACTION PLAN...[  1]
PATTERN..........AUTO   SYS OVERRIDE.... NO
TIMING PLAN........ 0   SEQUENCE........  0
VEH DETECTOR PLAN.. 2   DET LOG........NONE
FLASH...........   --   RED REST........ NO
VEH DET DIAG PLN... 0   PED DET DIAG PLN..0
DIMMING ENABLE..   NO   PRIORITY RETURN. NO
PED PR RETURN..    NO   QUEUE DELAY..... NO
PMT COND DELAY     NO
  PHASE   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
PED RCL   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
WALK 2    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VEX 2     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
VEH RCL   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MAX RCL   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
MAX 2     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
  PHASE   1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
MAX 3     . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CS INH    . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
OMIT      . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SPC FCT   X . . . X . . . (1-8)
AUX FCT   . . . (1-3)
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 91-100 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0979
DESIGNED: DECEMBER 2017
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Mobility and Safety Division
Intelligent Transportation Systems
Traffic Signal Management Section
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SR 1959 (S. Miami Boulevard) at IBM Entrance Drive/ Toshiba Entrance Drive

Division 5 Durham County RTP

PLAN DATE: December 2017	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 0C87A59ED60B437... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

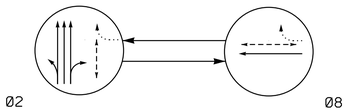
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0979

12/19/2018
K:\RAL_TPB\U-5968_ITS\U011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\MGROUP (WL-5968.050979-2017e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-157.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

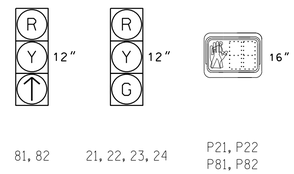
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 08	FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24	G	R	Y
81, 82	R	↑	R
P21, P22	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

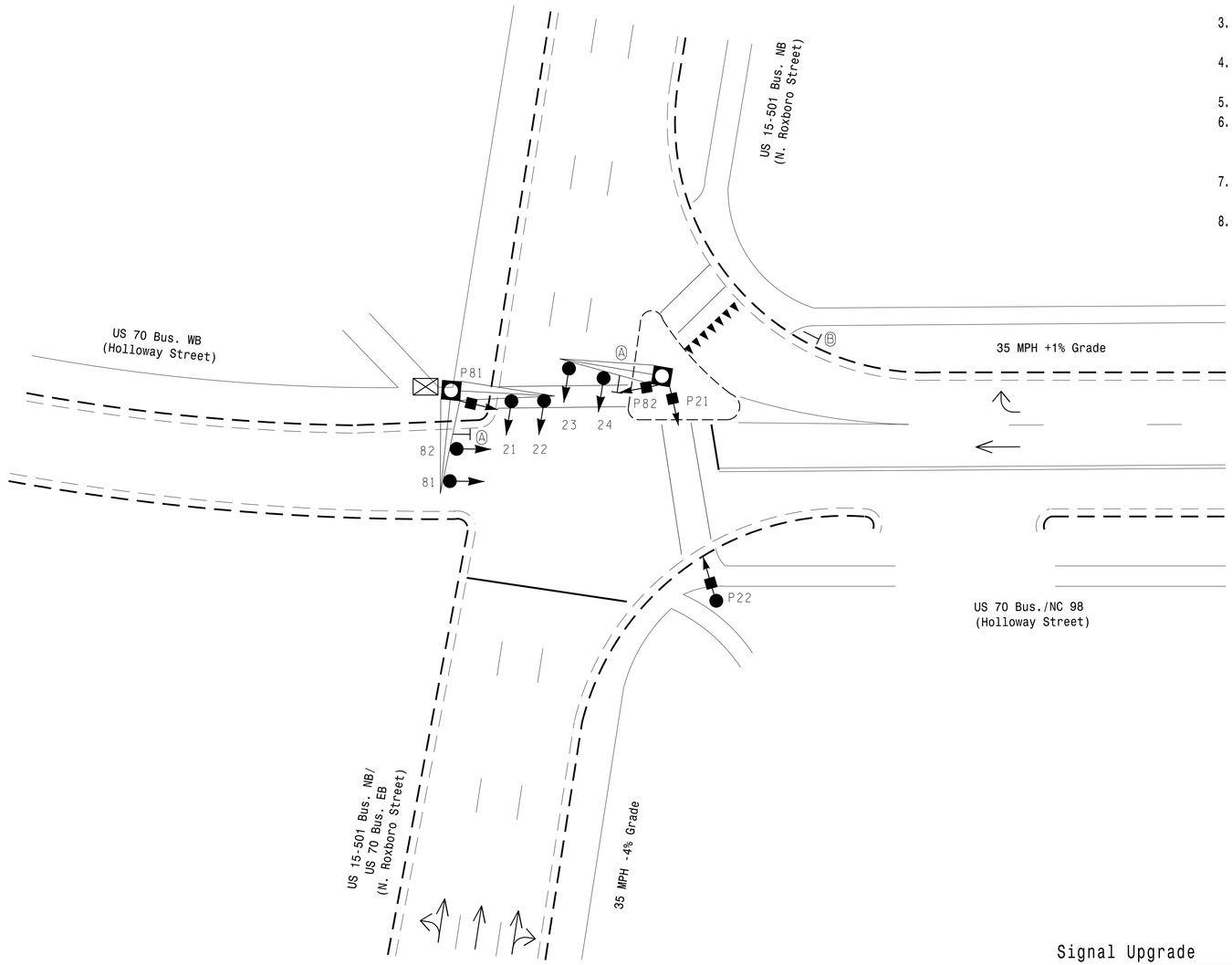
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase Pretimed (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	Yield Sign (R1-2)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	7	7
Ped Clear	8	8
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	45	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0
Yellow	4.1	3.8
Red Clear	1.1	1.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
12:45:09
U-5968_05-0984_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. NB (N. Roxboro St.)
at
US 70 Bus./NC 98
(Holloway St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS SIGNATURE DATE

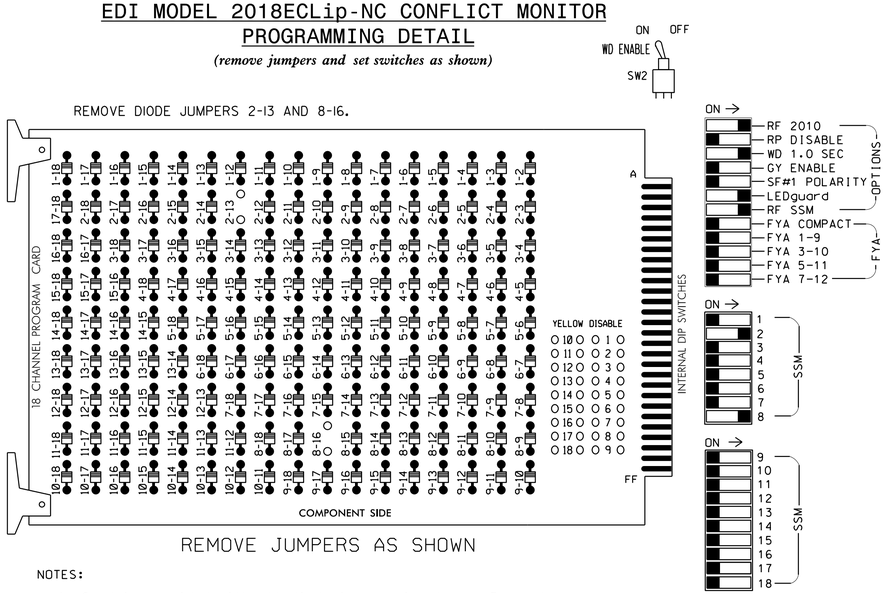
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0984

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-157.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	P21, P22	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82
RED		128									107	
YELLOW		129									108	
GREEN		130										
RED ARROW												
YELLOW ARROW												
GREEN ARROW											109	
✋			113									110
🚶			115									112

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S11,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,8,8PED
OVERLAPS.....NONE

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0984
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. NB (N. Roxboro St.)
at
US 70 Bus. /NC 98
(Holloway St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Designed by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSISTANT ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

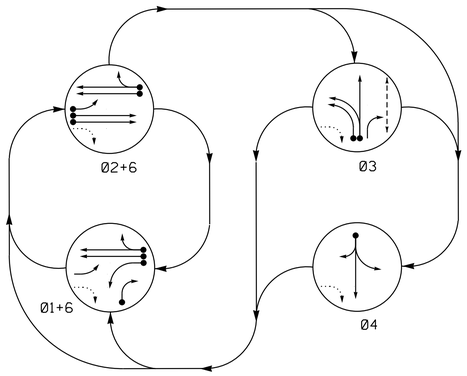
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0984

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0984\05-0984_dle.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-158.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

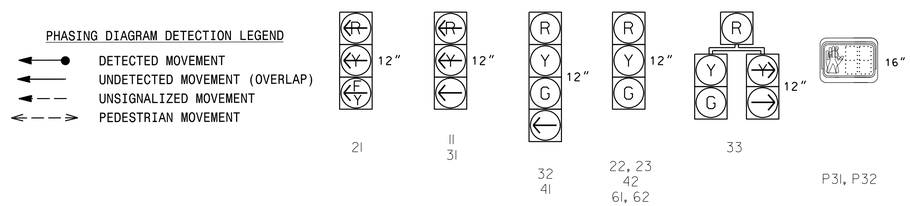
PRE 3
(Ø1+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1+6	Ø2+6	Ø3	Ø4	PRE3	FLASH
11	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~
21	~~F~~ Y	~~F~~ Y	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~F~~ Y	~~Y~~
22, 23	R	G	R	R	R	Y
31	~~R~~	~~R~~	←	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
32	R	R	G ←	R	R	R
33	R/→	R	G	R	R	R
41	R	R	R	G ←	R	R
42	R	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	G	R	R	R	Y
P31, P32	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

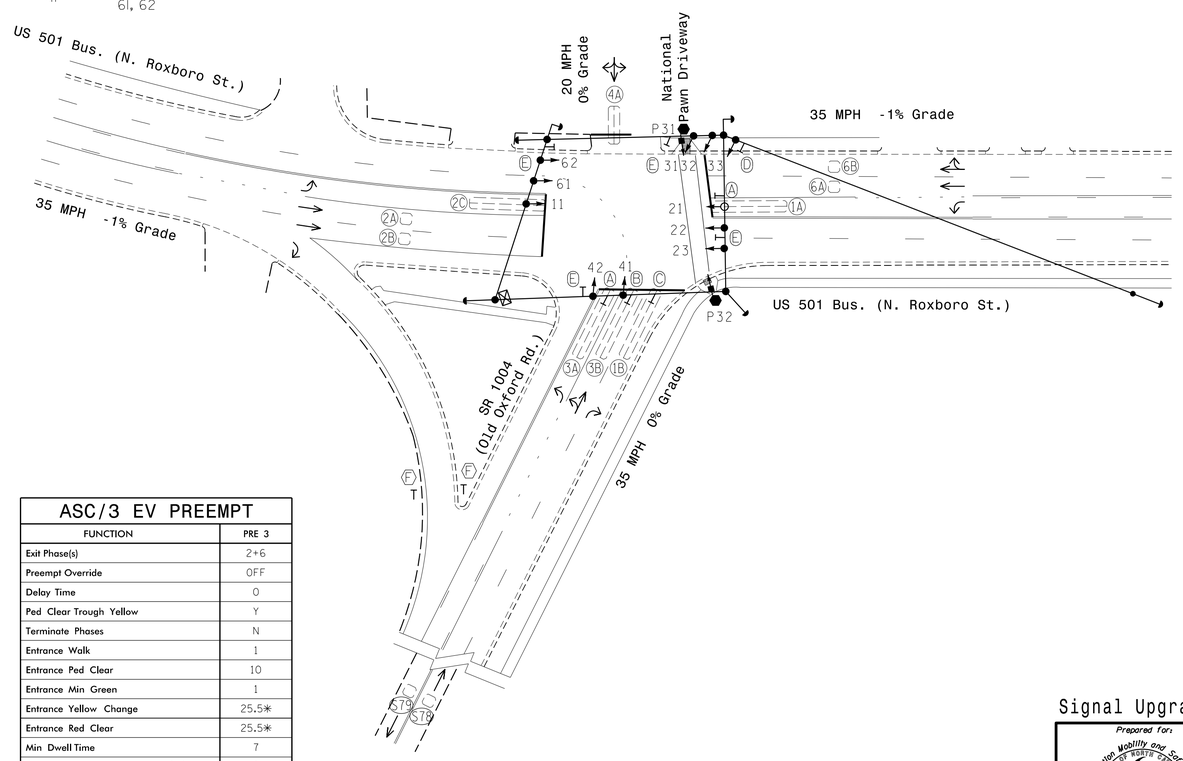
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
1A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
1B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	1	Yes	-	15	-	S	-	X
2A	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2B	6X6	70	Exist	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
2C	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	2	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
3B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
4A	6X20	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S78	6X6	1050	✳	-	-	Yes	-	-	-	N	X	X
S79	6X6	+985	✳	-	-	Yes	-	-	-	N	X	X

✳Microloop System Detector

4 Phase
Fully Actuated
w/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 1 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
9. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
10. Pavement markings are existing.
11. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
12. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
13. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
14. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturers instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
15. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
Ⓐ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Combined Through/Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Turning Traffic Must Yield To Pedestrians Sign (R10-15)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	Ⓕ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	3	4	6
Min Green *	7	10	7	7	10
Walk *	0	0	7	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0	17	0	0
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	45	25	25	45
Yellow	3.0	3.9	3.8	3.0	3.9
Red Clear	2.4	1.6	1.8	2.6	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-	-	X
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-	-	VEH RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5410 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.) /
National Pawn Driveway

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A056DD704646454... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0985

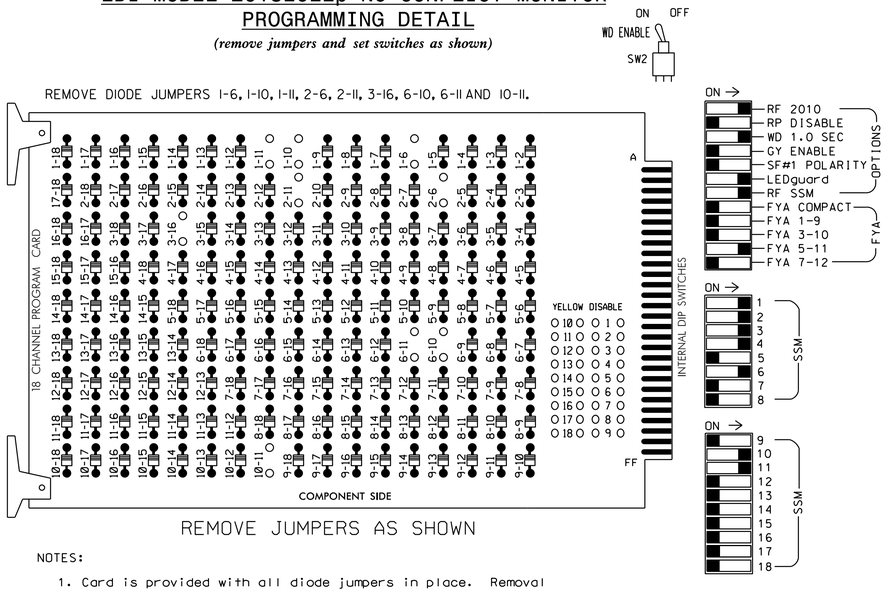
12/17/2018
ASC3_SIG_05-0985_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-158.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S4,S5,S8,S12,AUX S2, AUX S4
PHASES USED.....1,2,3,3PED,4,6
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....*
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4			S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3			4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3			4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	3 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11	22,23	NU	31	32	33★	41	42	NU	NU	61,62	NU	NU	NU	P31, P32	NU	33	NU	21★	NU	NU
RED		128			116	116	101	101			134						*				
YELLOW		129			117	117	102	102			135										
GREEN		130			118	118	103	103			136										
RED ARROW	125			116															A114		
YELLOW ARROW	126			117													A125		A115		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																			A116		
GREEN ARROW	127			118	118		103										A126				
✋															110						
🚶															112						

NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	Ø1 1A	Ø2 2A	Ø2 2C	SLOT EMPTY	Ø3 3A	Ø4 4A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	Ø1 1B	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	NOT USED	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L	NOT USED	Ø2 2B	NOT USED		NOT USED	NOT USED			Ø3 3B				Ø3 PED DC ISOLATOR	ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	Ø6 6A	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SYS. DET. S78	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	GPS EVP		SLOT EMPTY
	L		Ø6 6B							SYS. DET. S79					

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
1A	TB2-1,2	I1U	56	1	1	YES		3		S
1B	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	1	YES		15		S
2A	TB2-5,6	I2U	39	2	2	YES				S
2B	TB2-7,8	I2L	43	12	2	YES				S
2C	TB2-9,10	I3U	63	32	2	YES				S
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
3B	TB6-11,12	I9L	62	13	3	YES				S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		3		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
*S78	TB7-9,10	J9U	59	15	SYS	NO				N
*S79	TB7-11,12	J9L	61	17	SYS	NO				N
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P31,P32	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	3 PED					

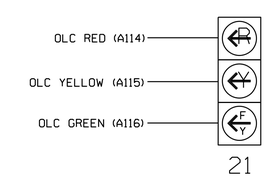
NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOT I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

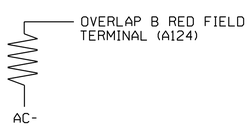
(wire signal head as shown)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0985
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)/
National Pawn Driveway

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A056E0D7D6E4E4A...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0985

12/17/2018
R:\Signals\Projects\05-0985_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-158.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PED 3 PROGRAMMING ASSIGNMENT DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [6. DETECTORS]
2. From DETECTOR Submenu select [3. PED DETECTOR INPUT ASSIGNMENT]

PED DET PHASE ASSIGNMENT MODE: NTCIP

PHASE	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
DETECTOR	0	2	8	4	0	6	0	0
PHASE	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
DETECTOR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

NOTICE PED DETECTOR 8 ASSIGNED TO PHASE 3

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [3. LOAD SW ASSIGN]

LD SWITCH ASSIGN

	PHASE /OVLP	TYPE	DIMMING R	Y	G	D	---FLASH--- PWR	AUT	TGR
1	1	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
2	2	V	.	.	.	+	A	Y	.
3	3	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
4	4	V	.	.	.	+	A	R	.
5	5	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
6	6	V	.	.	.	−	A	Y	X
7	7	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
8	8	V	.	.	.	−	A	R	X
9	1	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
10	2	O	.	.	.	+	A	R	X
11	3	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
12	4	O	.	.	.	−	A	R	.
13	2	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
14	4	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.
15	6	P	.	.	.	+	A	.	.
16	3	P	.	.	.	−	A	.	.

NOTICE PHASE 3 PED ASSIGNED TO LD SWITCH 16

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0985
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)/
National Pawn Driveway

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0660D7046A481... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0985

12/17/2018
ss-05-0985_sig02.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-158.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH X . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OL  . .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLIMN GRI YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GRI|EXT GRIMX GRI YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXTIMX TMI YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0985
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 501 Bus. (N. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1004 (Old Oxford Rd.)/
National Pawn Driveway

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A66699704684484...
SIGNATURE DATE

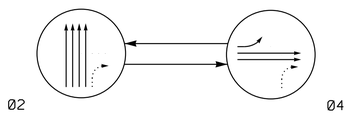
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0985

12/17/2018
12:47:26 PM 05-0985_ele3.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-159.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

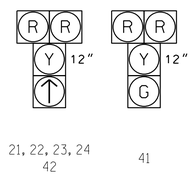
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 04	FLASH
21, 22, 23, 24	↑	R	Y
41	R	G	R
42	R	↑	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

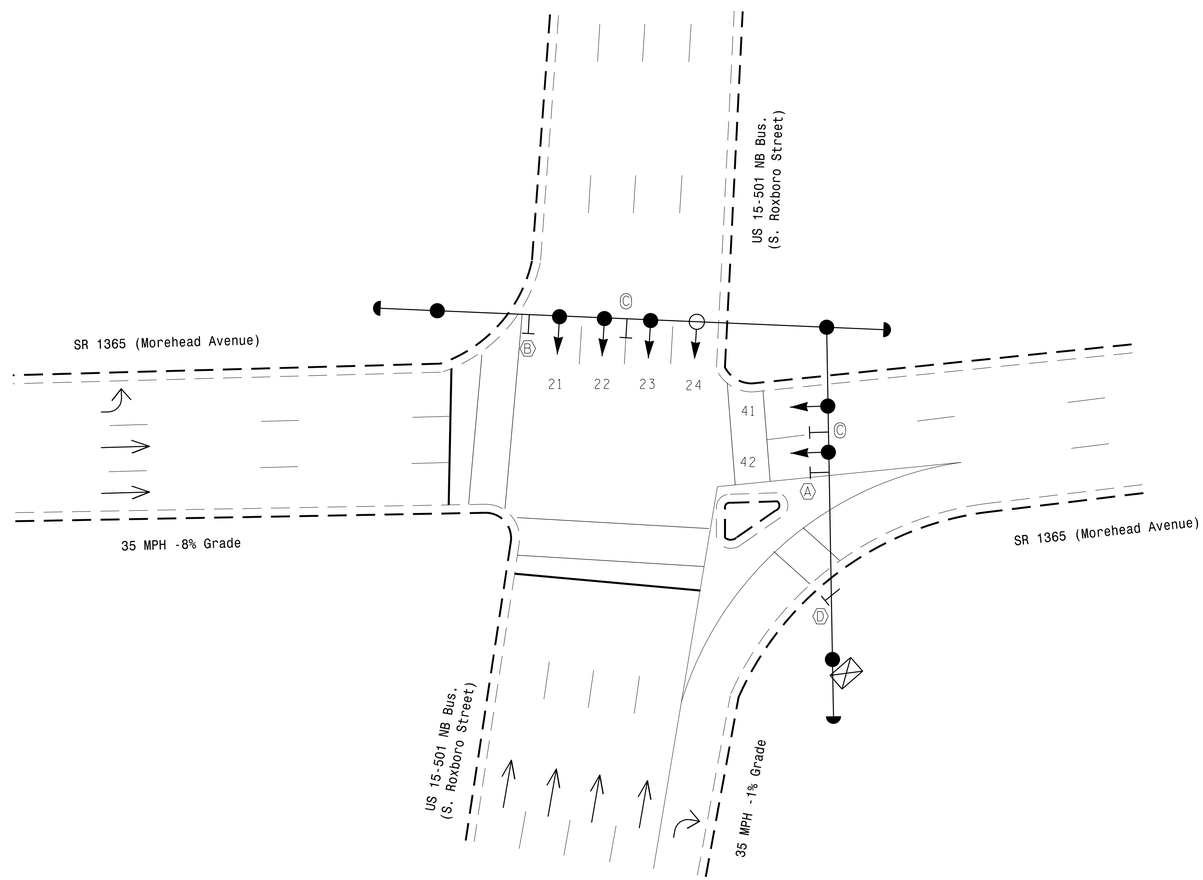
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Pretimed
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Pavement markings are existing.
5. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
6. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pedestal	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
Ⓐ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Pedestrian Crossing (W11-2) and Downward Arrow Sign (W16-7)	Ⓓ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	45	25
Yellow	3.9	4.5
Red Clear	1.1	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 NB Bus.
(S. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSOCIATE ENGINEER
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0986

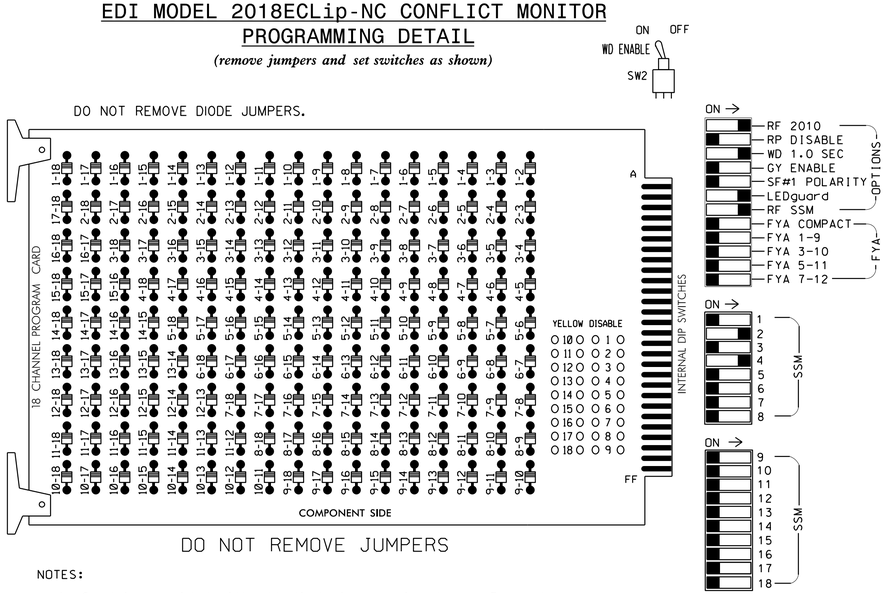
12/17/2018
U-5968_05-0986_sig_159.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-159.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE JUMPERS

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S5
PHASES USED.....2,4
OVERLAPS.....NONE

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22, 23,24	NU	NU	41,42	42	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101	101							
YELLOW		129			102	102							
GREEN					103								
RED ARROW													
YELLOW ARROW													
GREEN ARROW		130				103							

NU = Not Used

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0986
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 NB Bus.
(S. Roxboro Street)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Avenue)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSOCIATE ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0986

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

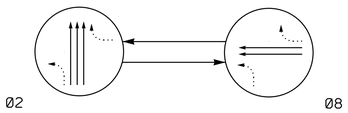
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
05-0986_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-160.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

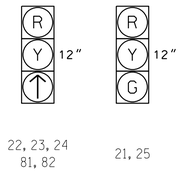
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02	PHASE 08	FLASH
21, 25	G	R	Y
22, 23, 24	↑	R	Y
81, 82	R	↑	R

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

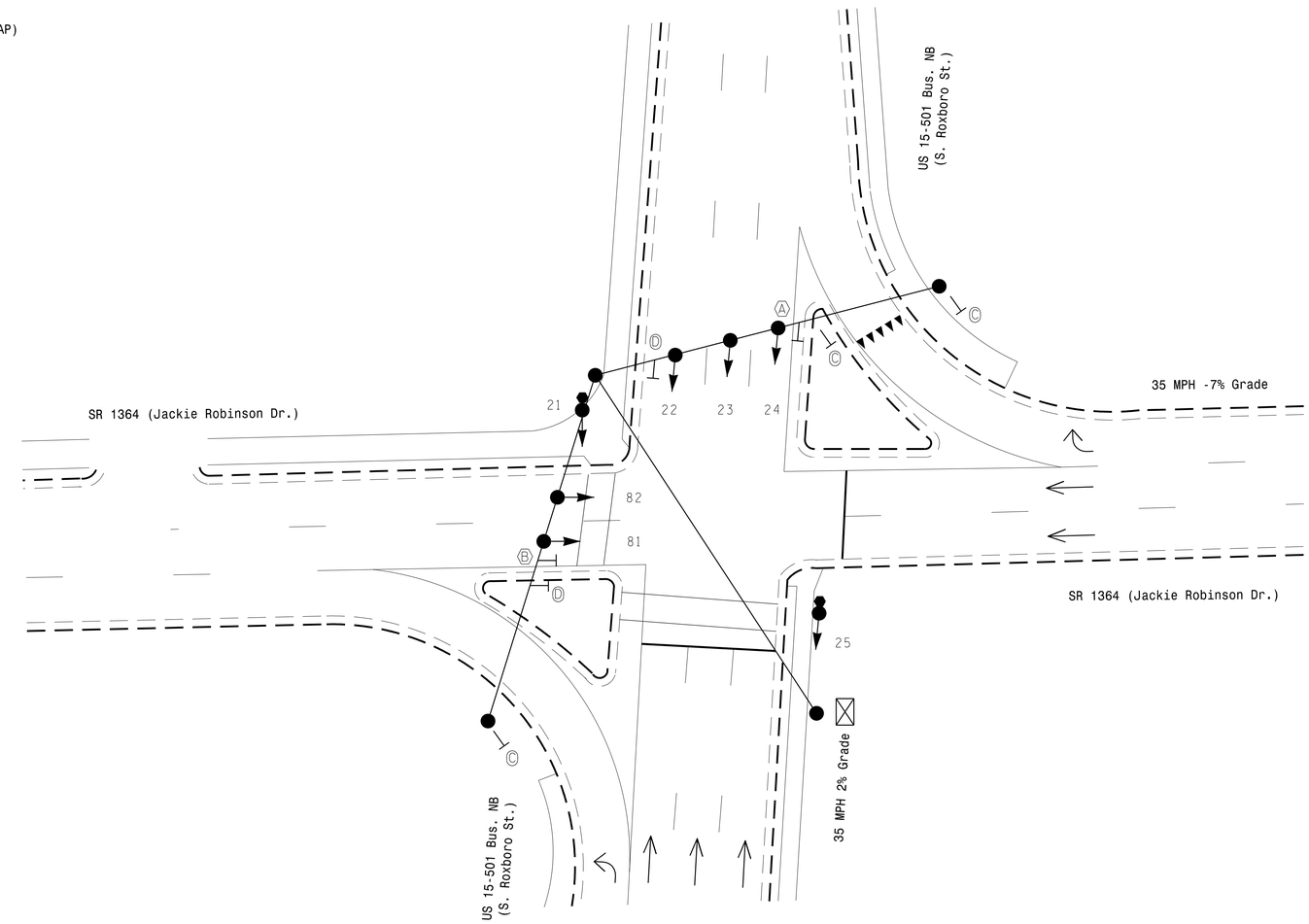
All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase
Pretimed
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.



ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	0	0
Ped Clear	0	0
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	60	25
Yellow	3.7	4.4
Red Clear	1.0	1.3
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX RECALL
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	A
B	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	B
C	Yield Sign (R1-2)	C
D	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	D

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Traffic Engineering Branch, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-876-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. NB
(S. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1364 (Jackie Robinson Dr.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A06990704648485
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0987

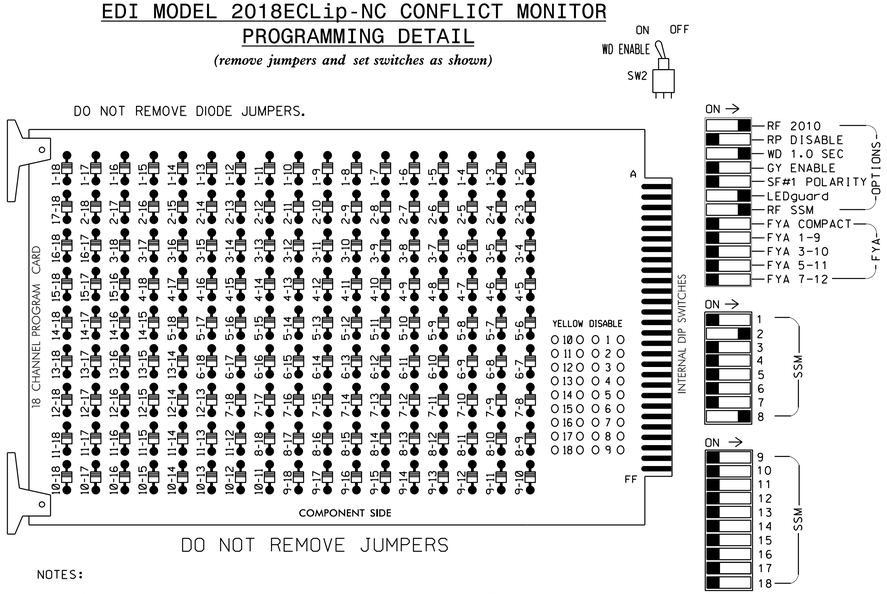
12/17/2018
U-5968_WBS17405-0987_sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-160.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



DO NOT REMOVE JUMPERS

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2		S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2		13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16
PHASE	1	2		2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,25	22,23, 24	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	81,82	NU
RED		128	128									107	
YELLOW		129	129									108	
GREEN		130											
RED ARROW													
YELLOW ARROW													
GREEN ARROW			130									109	

NU = Not Used

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...12
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S11
PHASES USED.....2,8
OVERLAPS.....NONE

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0987
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. NB
(S. Roxboro St.)
at
SR 1364 (Jackie Robinson Pl.)
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A0560ED7B946484...SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0987

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

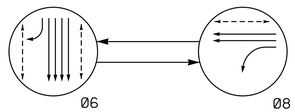
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig-160.1_MOS-0987_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

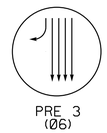
DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-161.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

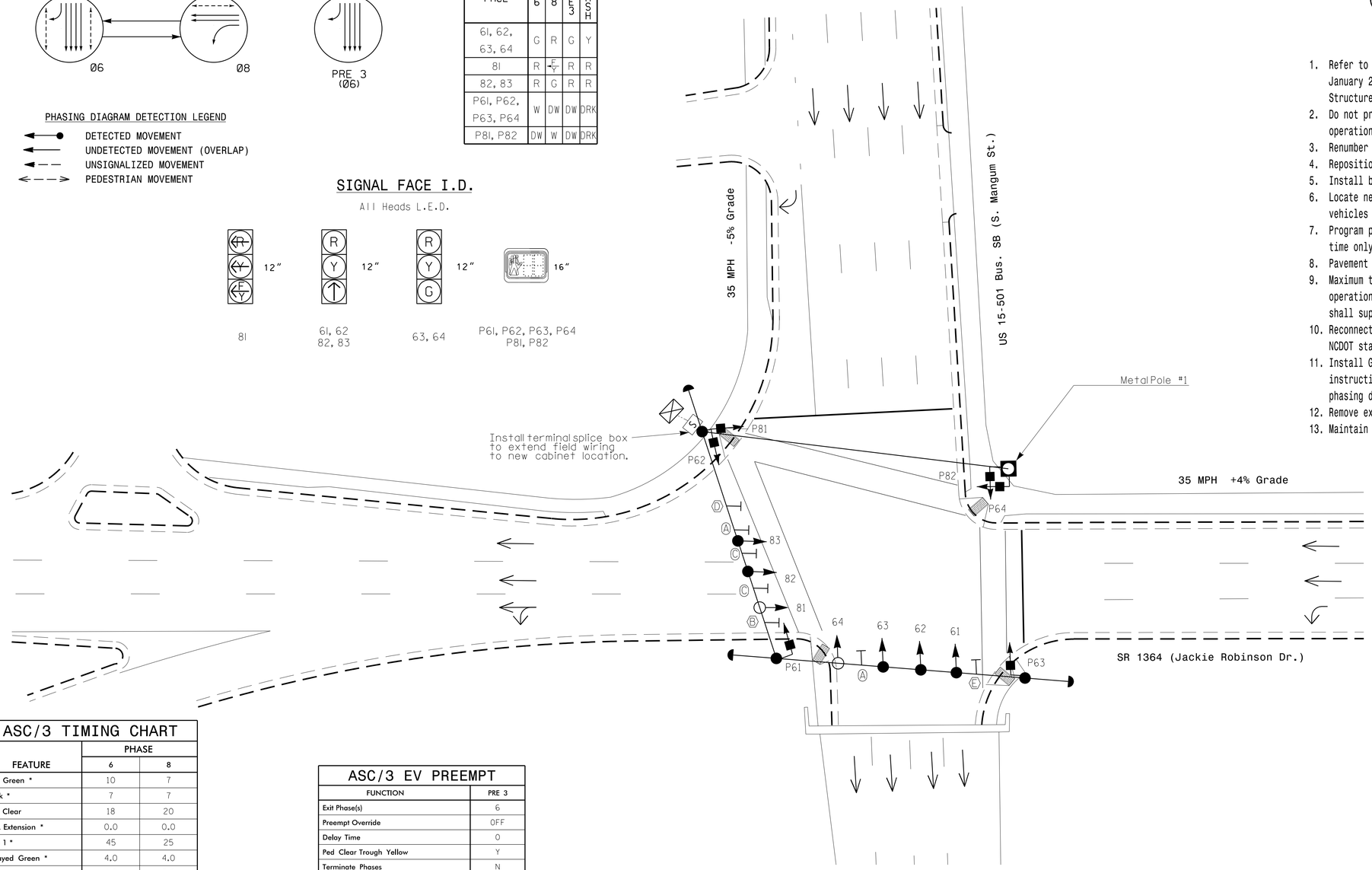
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE PRE3	PHASE FLASH
61, 62, 63, 64	G	R	G	Y
81	R	FY	R	R
82, 83	R	G	R	R
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



2 Phase Pretimed w/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Renumber existing signal heads 81 and 82 as 82 and 83 respectively.
4. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 61, 62, 63, 81 and 82.
5. Install backplate on head 81.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
8. Pavement markings are existing.
9. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values. .
10. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
11. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
12. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
13. Maintain backplates on heads 61, 62, 63, 64, 82 and 83.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
S	Terminal Splice Box	S
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	B
C	Through Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5a)	C
D	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	D
E	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	E

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	7	7
Ped Clear	18	20
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	45	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0
Yellow	4.2	3.0
Red Clear	1.6	2.4
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(S. Mangum St.)
at
SR 1364 (Jackie Robinson Dr.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

ACCEPTED BY: SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0988

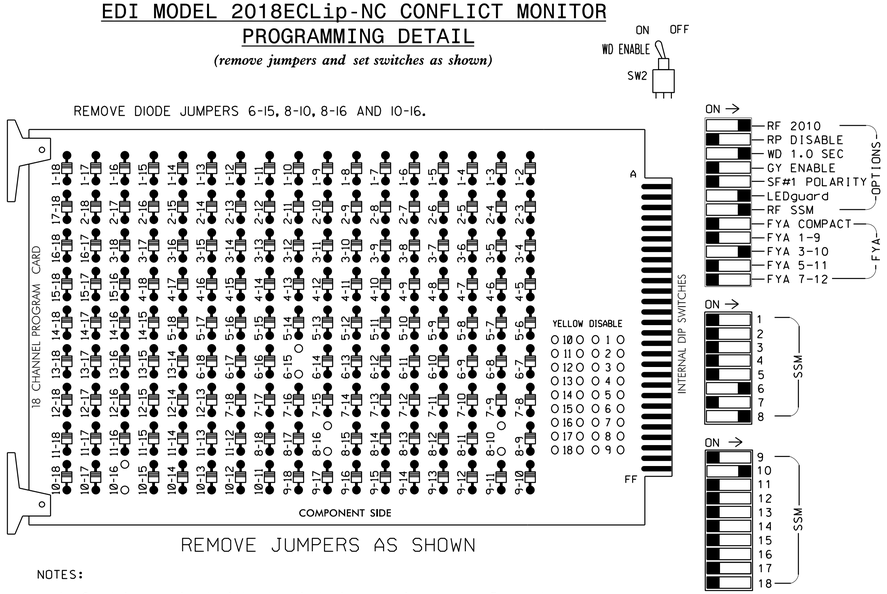
12/17/2018
U:\U5-0988\U5-0988_sig-dgn
User: tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-161.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
3. Program phase 2 for Red Flash.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S2
PHASES USED.....6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	63,64	P61,P62 P63,P64	NU	82,83	P81, P82	NU	81★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134	134			107							
YELLOW								135	135			108							
GREEN									136										
RED ARROW															A124				
YELLOW ARROW															A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW															A126				
GREEN ARROW								136				109							
✋										119			110						
🚶										121			112						

NU = Not Used

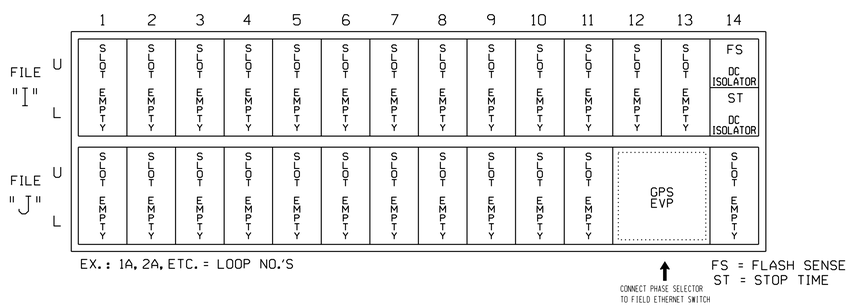
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

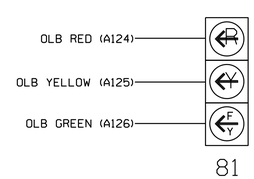
INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0988
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(S. Mangum St.)
at
SR 1364 (Jackie Robinson Dr.)
Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0988

12/17/2018
Sig-161-05-0988.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-161.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMT|EXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0988
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP B Toggle Twice

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(S. Mangum St.)
at
SR 1364 (Jackie Robinson Dr.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton		
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

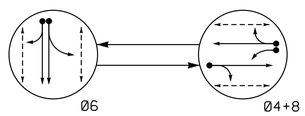
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0988

12/17/2018
ramey-kemp\05-0988\05-0988_ele2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-162.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

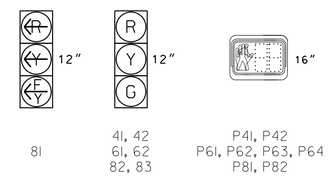
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE FLASH
41, 42	R	G	R
61, 62	G	R	Y
81	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~R~~
82, 83	R	G	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DRK
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

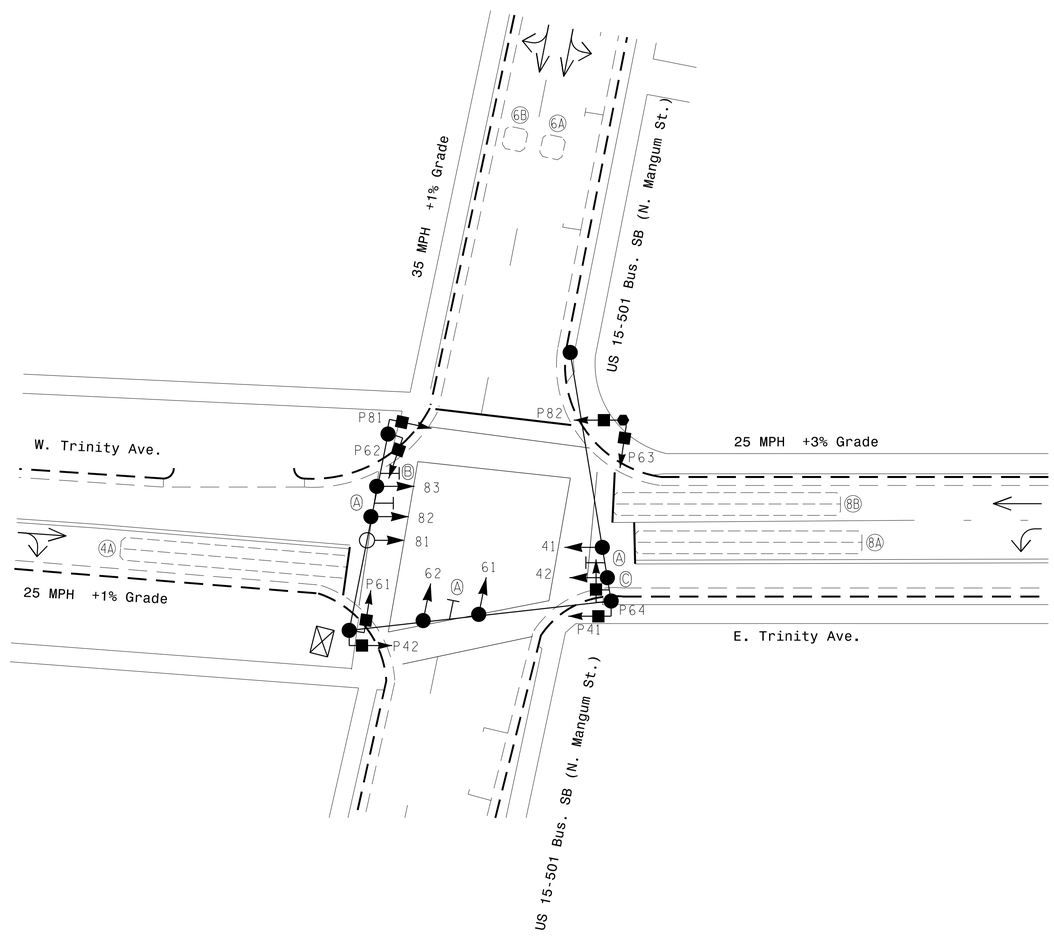


ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART											
DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING						
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
4A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	10	-	S	-	X
6A	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
6B	6X6	70	Exist	-	6	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
8A	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
8B	6X60	0	2-4-2	-	8	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

2 Phase
Fully Actuated
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 82 and 83.
4. Set all detector units to presence mode.
5. In the event of loop replacement, refer to the current ITS and Signals Design Manual and submit a Plan of Record to the Signal Design Section.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Reconnect loops and heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	C

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	7	10	7
Walk *	7	7	7
Ped Clear	10	10	12
Veh. Extension *	2.0	2.0	2.0
Max 1 *	25	45	25
Yellow	3.1	3.8	3.1
Red Clear	1.5	1.2	1.5
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	X	-
Recall Position	-	VEH RECALL	-
Dual Entry	X	-	X
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

12/17/2018
\\rk-fs01\projects\05-0989\05-0989_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(N. Mangum St.)
at
Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

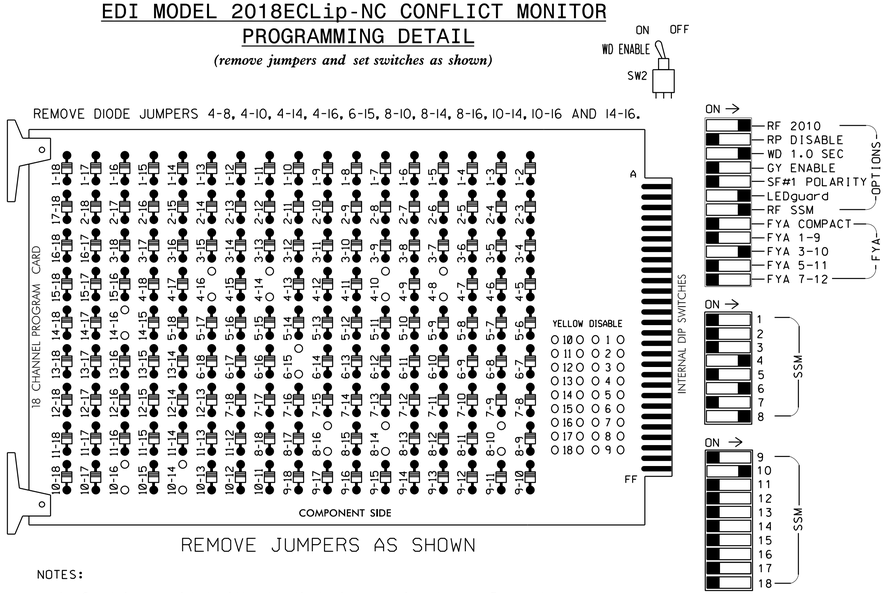
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0989

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-162.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
4. Program phase 2 for Red Flash.
5. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S2
PHASES USED.....4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61,P62, P63,P64	NU	82,83	P81, P82	NU	81★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134			107							
YELLOW					102			135			108							
GREEN					103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A124				
YELLOW ARROW														A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126				
GREEN ARROW																		
✋						104			119			110						
🚶						106			121			112						

NU = Not Used

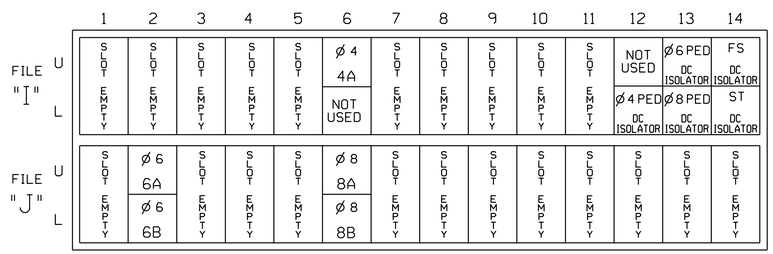
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

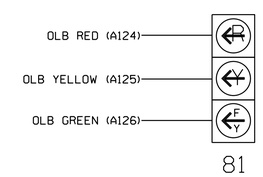
LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES		10		S
6A	TB3-5,6	J2U	40	6	6	YES				S
6B	TB3-7,8	J2L	44	16	6	YES				S
8A	TB5-9,10	J6U	42	8	8	YES		3		S
8B	TB5-11,12	J6L	46	18	8	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62, P63,P64	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					
P81,P82	TB8-8,9	I13L	70	PED 8	8 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0989
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(N. Mangum St.)
at
Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0989

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0989_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-162.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select 2. CONTROLLER
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select 2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS

Toggle Twice

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0989
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Mobility and Safety Division
Signals Management Section
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(N. Mangum St.)
at
Trinity Ave.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0989

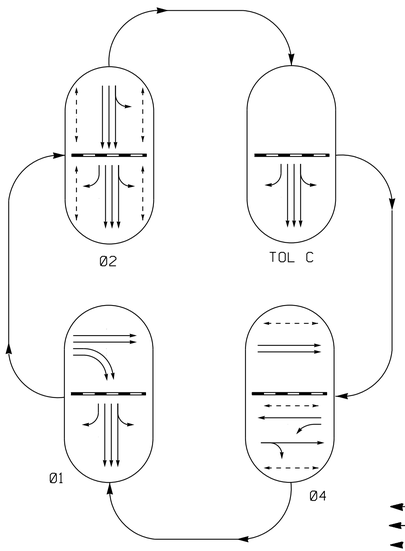
12/17/2018
U-5968_Sig_05-0989_Elec2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.163.0

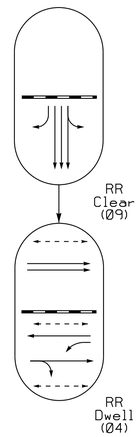
4 PHASE PRE-TIMED W/ RAILROAD AND EMERGENCY PREEMPTION (DURHAM SIGNAL SYSTEM)

PHASING DIAGRAM



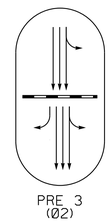
RAIL PREEMPT PHASES

(High Priority)



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

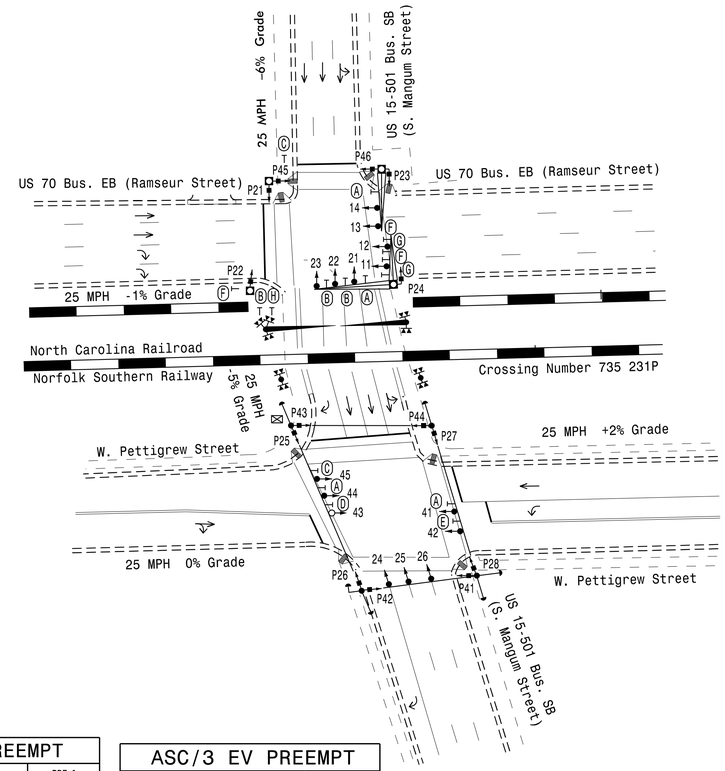
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø1	Ø2	TOL C	Ø4	PRE 3	CLEAR RR	DWELL RR	FLASH
11,12	~~—~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
13,14	G	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
21,22,23	R	G	R	R	G	R	R	Y
24,25,26	G	G	G	R	G	G	R	Y
41,42,44,45	R	R	R	G	R	R	G	R
43	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~	~~R~~	~~FY~~	~~R~~
P21,P22,P23,P24	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P25,P26,P27,P28	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41,P42,P43,P44,P45,P46	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DW	W	DRK

NOTES

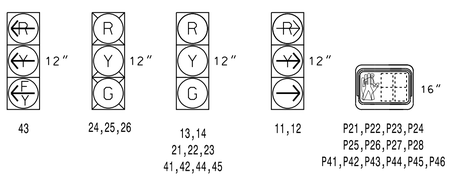
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. This location contains railroad preemption phasing. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 44 and 45.
4. Signal heds 24, 25, and 26 are tethered.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
10. Existing signal heads 31, 32, 33, 43, and 44 have been relabeled to 12, 13, 14, 44 and 45, respectively.
11. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
12. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
13. Railroad Preempt shall have priority over Emergency Preemption.



SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

Denotes Optically Programmed



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
N/A	Railroad Cantilever	
N/A	Railroad Gate and Flasher	
N/A	Railroad Tracks	
Ⓐ	Street Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	"DO NOT STOP ON TRACKS" Sign (R8-8)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓔ
Ⓕ	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	Ⓕ
Ⓖ	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓖ
Ⓗ	"STOP HERE WHEN FLASHING" Sign (R8-10)	Ⓗ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 1	2	4	9	OLB	TOL C
Min Green *	7	10	7	19		4
Walk *	0	7	7			
Ped Clear	0	16	17			
Veh. Extension *	1.0	1.0	1.0			
Max 1 *	15	30	20			
Delayed Green	-	4	4			
Yellow	3.0	3.5	3.2	3.5	3.2	3.5
Red Clear	1.8	1.8	2.1	2.0	1.7	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-			
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-			
Max Initial *	-	-	-			
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-			
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-			
Minimum Gap	-	-	-			
Locking Detector	-	-	-			
Recall Position	MAX RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL	MAX/PED RECALL			
Dual Entry	-	-	-			
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X			

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 RR PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 1
Exit Phase(s)	1
Preempt Override	ON
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Track Clear Reservice	Y
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	3.5
Entrance Red Clear	2.1
Track Clear Min Green	19
Track Clear Yellow Change	3.5
Track Clear Red Clear	2.0
Min Dwell Time	7
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.

THIS SIGNAL WAS DESIGNED FOR SIMULTANEOUS PREEMPTION

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Through Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5*
Entrance Red Clear	25.5*
Minimum Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time **	2.0
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5*
Exit Red Clear	25.5*

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program timing on GPS detector unit.

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Signal Upgrade

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared For: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Traffic Engineering Branch, Signal Design Section, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SCALE 0 40 1"=40'

US 15-501 Bus. SB (S. Mangum St.) at US 70 Bus. EB (Ramseur Street)/ W. Pettigrew Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: May 2018	REVIEWED BY: SL Phillips		
PREPARED BY: DA Waller	REVIEWED BY: KP Baumann		
REVISIONS		INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by: 12/19/2018
DC87A59ED60B437...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0990

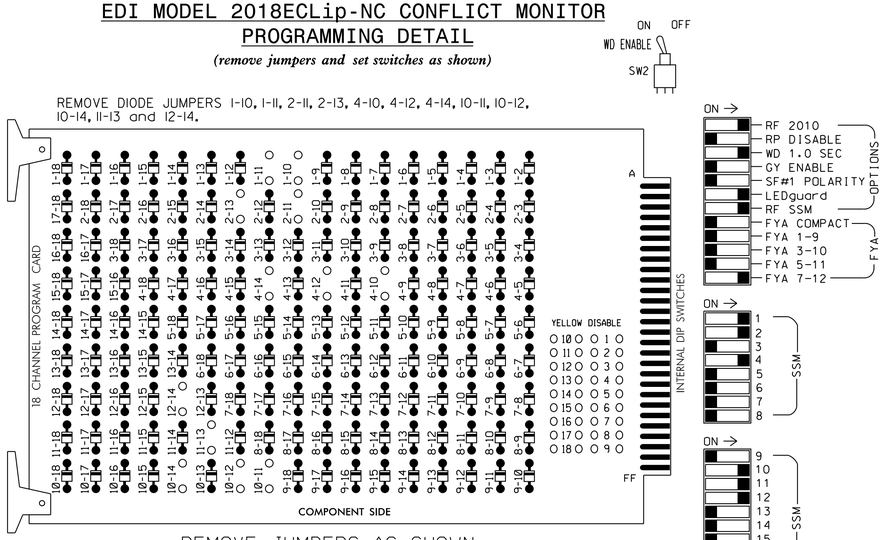
12/19/2018
kimley-horn\dwaller
K:\RAL_TPO_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050990-2018.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.163.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer - approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S1,S2,S3,S5,S6,AUX S2,AUX S4, AUX S5
PHASES USED.....1,2,2PED,4,4PED,9*
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....**
OVERLAP "C".....**
OVERLAP "D".....**

* Phase used for timing purposes only.
** See overlap programming detail on sheet 2.

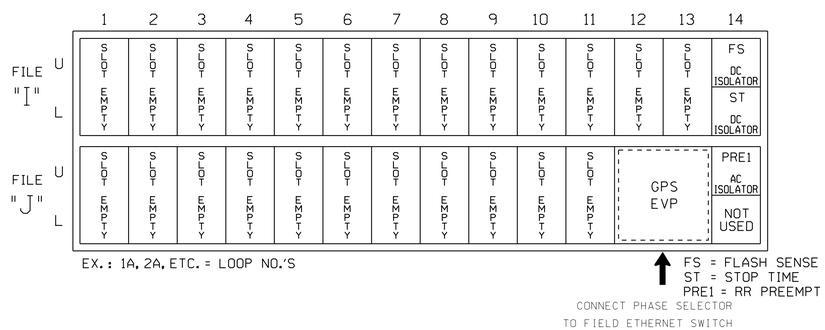
SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	11,12	21,22 23	P21,P22,P23 P24,P25,P26 P27,P28	NU	41,42 44,45	P41,P42 P43,P44 P45,P46	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	13,14	NU	24,25 26	43 ★	NU
RED		128			101									A124		A114		
YELLOW		129			102									A125		A115		
GREEN		130			103									A126		A116		
RED ARROW	125																A101	
YELLOW ARROW	126																A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW	127																	
✋			113			104												
🚶			115			106												

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

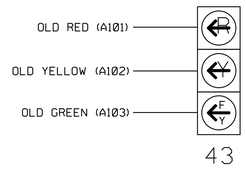
INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO ENSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0990
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

Electrical Detail - Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering Branch
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB (S. Mangum St.)
at
US 70 Bus. EB (Ramseur Street)/
W. Pettigrew Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by: 9C87A56ED6D8437
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0990

12/19/2018
k:\ENGL_TPD*_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050990-2018e1.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.163.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.   1|   10|   1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR    0|    0|   0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMT|EXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   7|  0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'NORMAL'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .......NORMAL
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.1 YEL 3.2 RED 1.7
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP C

Select TMG VEH OVLP [C] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[C] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED X X . . . . . . X . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . X . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 4.0 YEL 3.5 RED 2.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

Toggle Once

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . 1 . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ..PREEMPT  4. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ..PREEMPT  5. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ..PREEMPT  6. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0990
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB (S. Mangum St.) at US 70 Bus. EB (Ramseur Street)/ W. Pettigrew Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
State of North Carolina Department of Transportation
Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
SLPh
DC87A9AE9C6B437...
12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0990

12/19/2018
K:\HAL_TPD_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968.050990-201802.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.163.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 RAILROAD PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

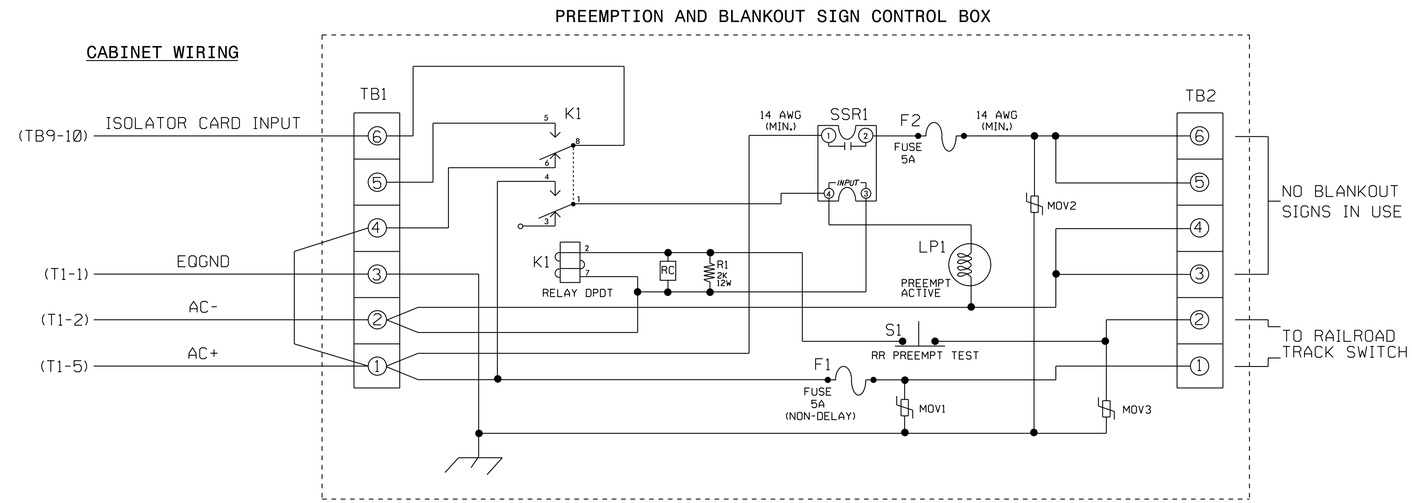
Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 1. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Railroad Preempt #1.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  1]     ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . X . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . X . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . X . F1. . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  X . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE.XIINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV YESIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I 3.5I 2.1
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR    19I     0I    0I 3.5I 2.0
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I    0I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES      1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES      9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%     0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

RAILROAD PREEMPTION WIRING DETAIL

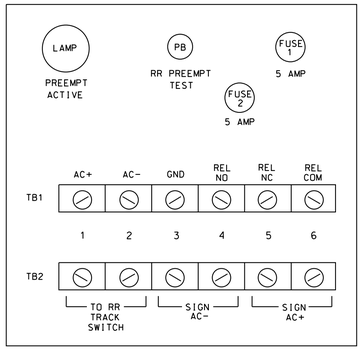
(wire as shown below)



NOTES

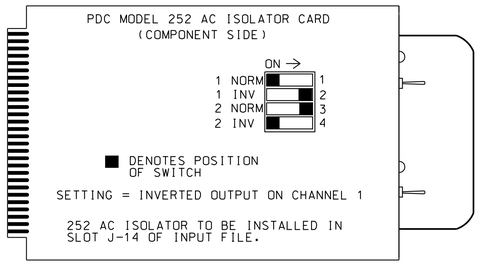
1. Relay K1 is shown in the energized (Preempt not active) normal operation state.
2. Relay K1 is a DPDT with 120VAC coil with octal base.
3. Relay SSR1 is a SPST (normally open) Solid State Relay with AC input and AC (25 amp) output.
4. AC Isolator Card shall activate preemption upon removal of AC+ from the input (as shown above). To accomplish this set invert dip switch on AC Isolator Card.
5. IMPORTANT!! A jumper must be added between input file terminals J14-E and J14-K if not already present. Also, terminal TB9-12 (on input panel) shall be connected to AC neutral (jumper may have to be added).

FRONT VIEW



PREEMPT 1 AC ISOLATOR (MODEL 252) OUTPUT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(set DIP switches as shown below)



NOTE: IF ANOTHER MANUFACTURER TYPE OF AC ISOLATOR IS USED, OUTPUT PROGRAMMING IS LIKELY NOT TO EQUATE TO THAT SHOWN ABOVE.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0990
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Traffic Engineering & Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB (S. Mangum St.)
at
US 70 Bus. EB (Ramseur Street)/
W. Pettigrew Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACE L. PHILLIPS
DocuSigned by:
5C87A59ED6D8437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0990

12/19/2018
k:\RAL_ITS\ITS#U11036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\S4 - Signal Design\GROUP 6\U-5968_050990-2018e3.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: DBF03BB9-B0B2-4696-9D4D-F5D5477BFB20

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	SIG.163.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 43 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:    1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF     PED ON PH WALK        4      IS   ON
AND    VEH GREEN ON PH       4      IS   OFF

THEN   SIG SET OLP RED       4           ON
       SIG SET OLP YELLOW    4           OFF
       SIG SET OVLP GREEN    4           OFF

ELSE
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 43 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 4 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0990
DESIGNED: MAY 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail - Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

PLANS PREPARED IN THE OFFICE OF:
Kimley»Horn
NC License #F-0102
421 Fayetteville Street, Suite 600
Raleigh, NC 27601
(919) 677-2000

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Prepared For:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ITS & Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB (S. Mangum St.)
at
US 70 Bus. EB (Ramseur Street)/
W. Pettigrew Street

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	May 2018	REVIEWED BY:	SL Phillips
PREPARED BY:	DA Waller	REVIEWED BY:	KP Baumann

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 032607 ENGINEER STACIE L. PHILLIPS

DocuSigned by:
SLPh
0C87A59ED008437...
12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

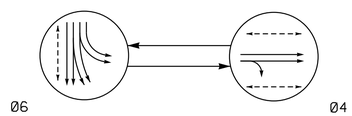
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0990

12/19/2018
K:\WAL_TRP\U-5968_ITS\011036410 - Durham Signal System\Signals\54 - Signal Design\WORKGROUP 6\U-5968_050990-2018e4.dgn
derrick.waller

DocuSign Envelope ID: F7D36BA5-5B96-4497-AA25-F7791EB57D47

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-164.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(Ø6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

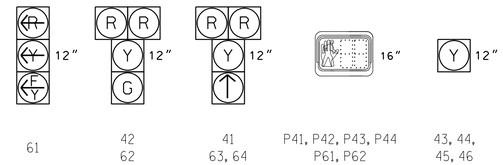
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE PRE 3	PHASE FLASH
41	R	↑	R	R
42	R	G	R	R
61	~~F Y~~	~~R~~	~~F Y~~	~~Y~~
62	G	R	G	Y
63, 64	↑	R	↑	Y
P41, P42, P43, P44	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	DW	DW	DRK

FLASHING BEACON TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	INTERVAL 1	INTERVAL 2
43, 45	ON	OFF
44, 46	OFF	ON

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



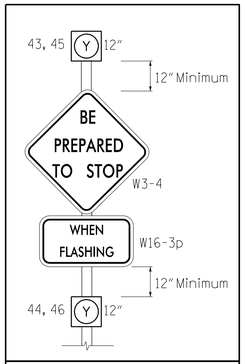
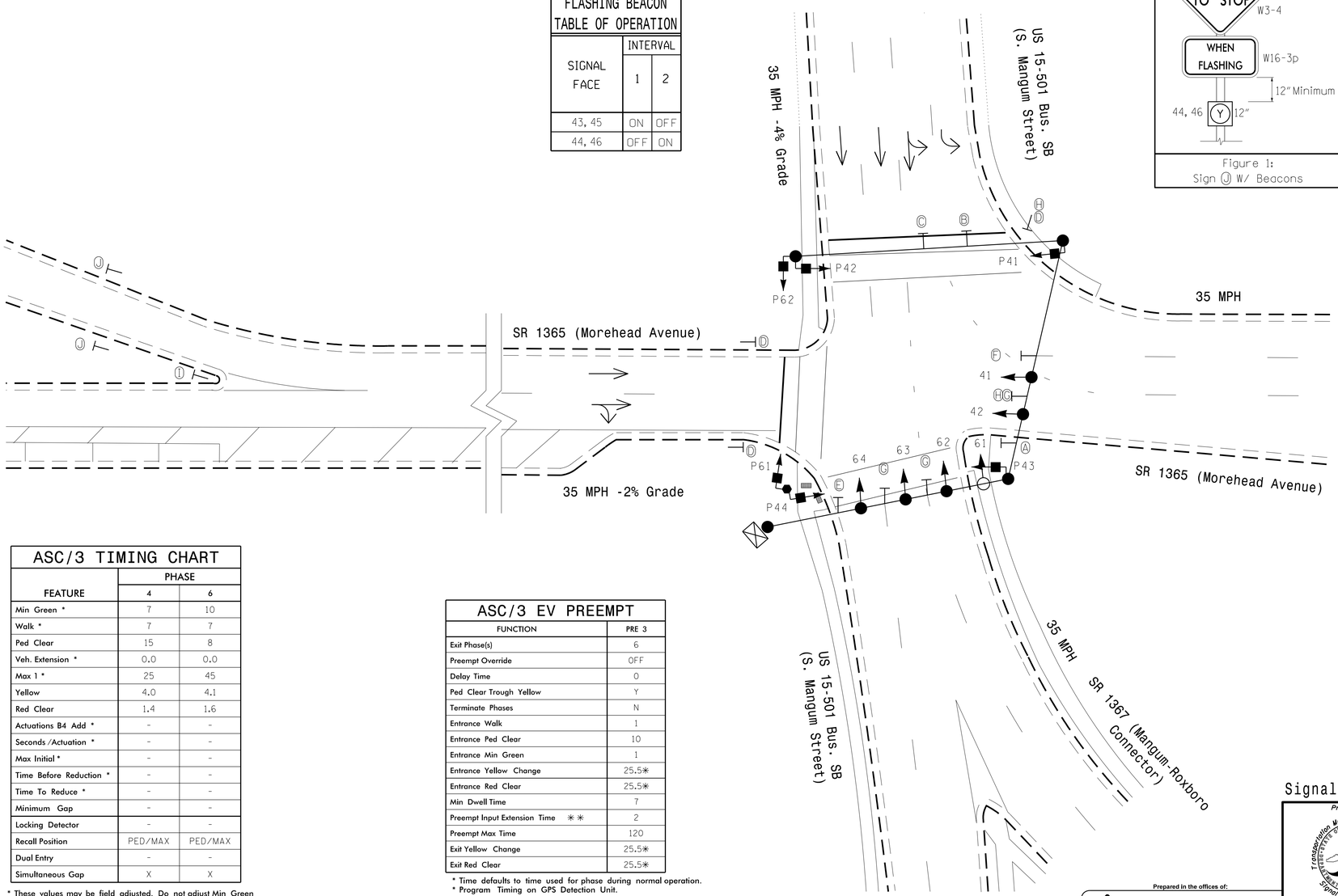


Figure 1:
Sign (J) W/ Beacons



2 Phase
Pretimed
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 62, 63 and 64.
4. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
5. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
6. Pavement markings are existing.
7. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
9. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
10. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
11. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
12. Flash beacon 43, 44, 45 and 46 at the beginning of phase 4 yellow clearance interval. These beacons shall remain flashing until the beginning of the succeeding phase 4 green.

LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
(A)	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	(A)
(B)	Left Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	(B)
(C)	Combined Through and Left Arrow Sign (R3-6L)	(C)
(D)	"DO NOT ENTER" Sign (R5-1)	(D)
(E)	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	(E)
(F)	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	(F)
(G)	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	(G)
(H)	"ONE WAY" Sign (R6-1R)	(H)
(I)	"YIELD" Sign (R1-2)	(I)
(J)	"BE PREPARED TO STOP" (W3-4) "WHEN FLASHING" (W16-3p) Sign (See Figure 1)	(J)

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 4	PHASE 6
Min Green *	7	10
Walk *	7	7
Ped Clear	15	8
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	25	45
Yellow	4.0	4.1
Red Clear	1.4	1.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✱✱	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
* Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel. 919-878-6416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(S. Mangum St.)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
ADMINISTRATOR/ARRA SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0991

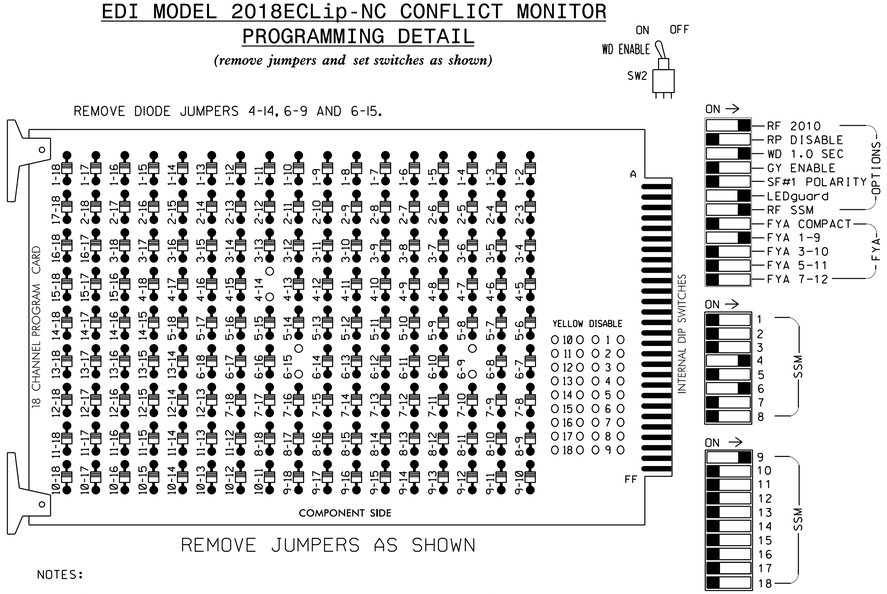
12/20/2018
U-5968_05-0991_Sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F7D36BA5-5B96-4497-AA25-F7791EB57D47

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-164.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S5,S6,S8,S9,AUX S1
PHASES USED.....4,4PED,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming this sheet.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5		S6		S7	S8		S9		S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4		14		5	6		15		7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4		4 PED	FLASHER OUTPUT	5	6		6 PED	FLASHER OUTPUT	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	41	42	P41,P42, P43,P44	44,46	NU	62	63,64	P61, P62	43,45	NU	NU	NU	61★	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101	101				134	134											
YELLOW					102	102				135	135											
GREEN						103				136												
RED ARROW																	A121					
YELLOW ARROW																	A122					
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A123					
GREEN ARROW					103						136											
✋							104					119										
PED YELLOW								* 105					* 120									
🚶							106					121										

NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.
* Special Advance Warning Beacons will be wired to S6P-Y and S9P-Y. See details on sheets 3 and 4.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
FILE "I"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	FS DC ISOLATOR
	L														ST DC ISOLATOR
FILE "J"	U	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	SLOT EMPTY	GPS EVP		SLOT EMPTY
	L														

EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

CONNECT PHASE SELECTOR TO FIELD ETHERNET SWITCH

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

OVERLAP A

Select TMG VEH OVLP [A] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

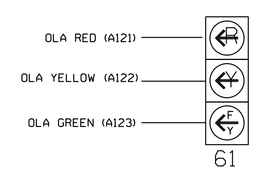
```
TMG VEH OVLP...[A] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . X . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . 1 . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0991
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 4

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
A9660D7D4E4E4E4...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0991

12/20/2018
Sig-164.1 05-0991.dle.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F7D36BA5-5B96-4497-AA25-F7791EB57D47

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-164.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLPF1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CLIMN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMT|EXT|MX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT   7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0991
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Engineering & Safety Systems Branch Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0560D704648484 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0991

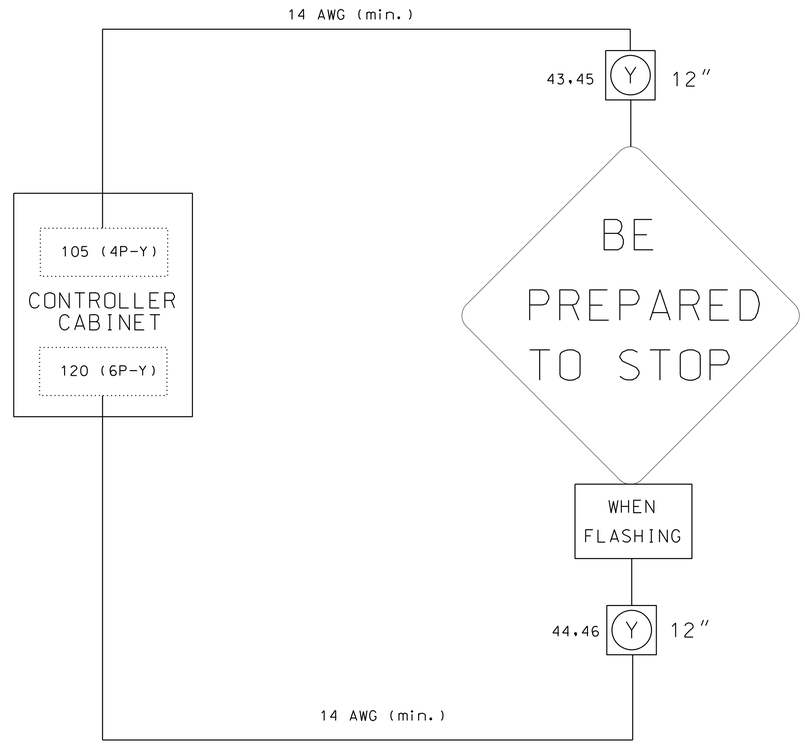
12/20/2018
05-0991_ele2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F7D36BA5-5B96-4497-AA25-F7791EB57D47

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-164.3

ADVANCE WARNING BEACON WIRING DETAIL

(wire flashers as shown below)



IMPORTANT

1. Remove, tape and label conflict monitor wire attached to the rear of terminal 105 (4PY) and terminal 120 (6PY).
2. Install load switches in slots S6 and S9.
3. To activate advance beacon operation as indicated on the signal plan, program the controller as shown in the logic processor programming detail for advance beacon control on sheet 4.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0991
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/20/2018
ADF6A0D7DAB4A8B...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0991

12/20/2018
ss0pr05-0991_ele3.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: F7D36BA5-5B96-4497-AA25-F7791EB57D47

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-164.4

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR ADVANCE BEACON CONTROL

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor programming will turn on the beacons when phase 4 is not Green.

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 2. LOGIC STATEMENTS

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    VEH GREEN ON PH        4      IS  OFF


THEN  LP  SET LOGIC FLAG     1          ON
```

SETS LOGIC FLAG 1 IF PHASE 6 GREEN IS NOT ACTIVE

ENTER A "2" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   2  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    VEH GREEN ON PH        4      IS  ON


THEN  LP  SET LOGIC FLAG     1          OFF
```

CLEARS LOGIC FLAG 1 IF PHASE 6 GREEN IS ACTIVE

ENTER A "3" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   3  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    LP FLAG                1      IS  ON


THEN  LP  SET LOGIC FLAG     2          ON
```

SETS LOGIC FLAG 2 TO SET THE PERIOD OF TIME THE ADVANCE BEACON WILL BE ACTIVATED

ENTER A "4" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   4  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    LP FLAG                1      IS  OFF


THEN  LP  SET LOGIC FLAG     2          OFF
```

CLEARS LOGIC FLAG 2 TO END THE PERIOD OF TIME THE ADVANCE BEACON WILL BE ACTIVATED

ENTER A "5" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
LP#:   5  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)
IF    LP FLAG                2      IS  ON
AND    LP COB CODE ON               546
AND    LP COB CODE OFF              544

THEN  SIG SET PH PED CLR     6          ON
```

ACTIVATES THE ADVANCE BEACON AS LONG AS LOGIC FLAG 1 IS SET AND CONTROLLER IS NOT IN FLASH

1. From Main Menu select 1. CONFIGURATION
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select 8. LOGIC PROCESSOR
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select 1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENTS 1-5 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELDS SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE THEM.

LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0	1	2	3	4	5
LP 1-15	E	E	E	E	E	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 16-30	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 31-45	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 46-60	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 61-75	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
LP 76-90	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0991
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/20/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 4 of 4

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
SR 1365 (Morehead Ave.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-3115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A6660D704646464... 12/20/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0991

12/20/2018
12:47:08 PM
Sig-164.4_05-0991_elel4.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-165.0

PHASING DIAGRAM

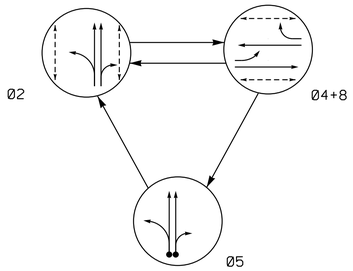
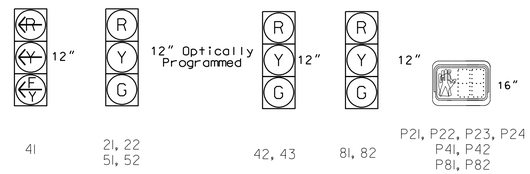


TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2	PHASE Ø4+8	PHASE Ø5	FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	Y
41	~~R~~	~~Y~~	~~R~~	~~R~~
42, 43	R	G	R	R
51, 52	R	R	G	R
81, 82	R	G	R	R
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR: LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PROGRAMMING: PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5B	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X

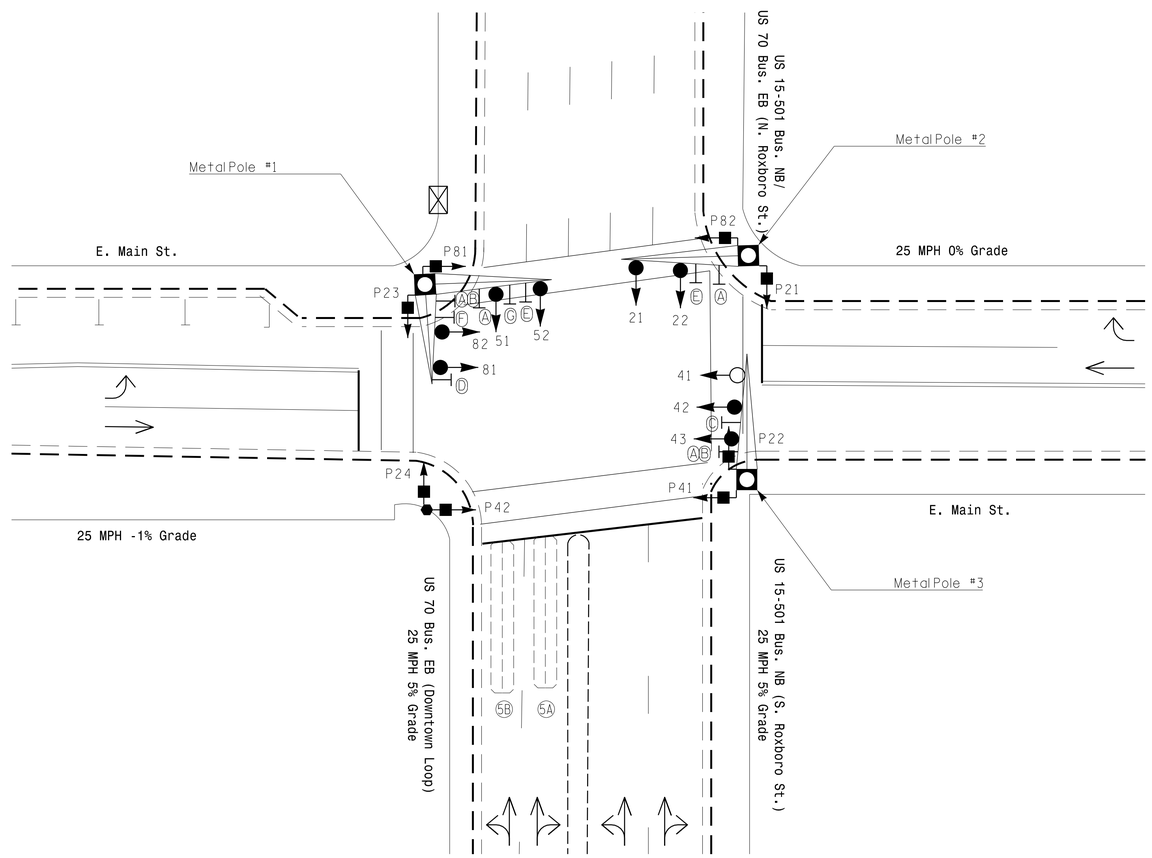
3 Phase Semi-Actuated (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. The order of phase 5 and phases 4 and 8 may be reversed.
4. Renumber existing signal heads 41 and 42 as 42 and 43 respectively.
5. Reposition existing signal heads numbered 42 and 43.
6. Set all detector units to presence mode.
7. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. Loop data based on previous plan and/or field observations.
12. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
13. Maintain existing backplates on heads numbered 21, 22, 62, 63, 82 and 83.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	One Way Sign (R6-1)	B
C	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	C
D	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	D
E	No Right Turn "ON RED" Sign (R3-1)	E
F	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	F
G	Parking Guide Sign	G

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 5	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	7	7
Walk *	7	7	0	7
Ped Clear	12	16	0	16
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	2.0	0.0
Max 1 *	45	25	25	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
Yellow	3.0	3.2	3.0	3.2
Red Clear	2.6	2.6	1.9	2.6
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	-	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 2 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, State of North Carolina Department of Transportation, 750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of: RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC. Transportation Engineers, 5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609, Phone: 919-872-5115, www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. NB (Roxboro St.)/US 70 Bus. EB (Downtown Loop) at E. Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS | INIT. | DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL: NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0992

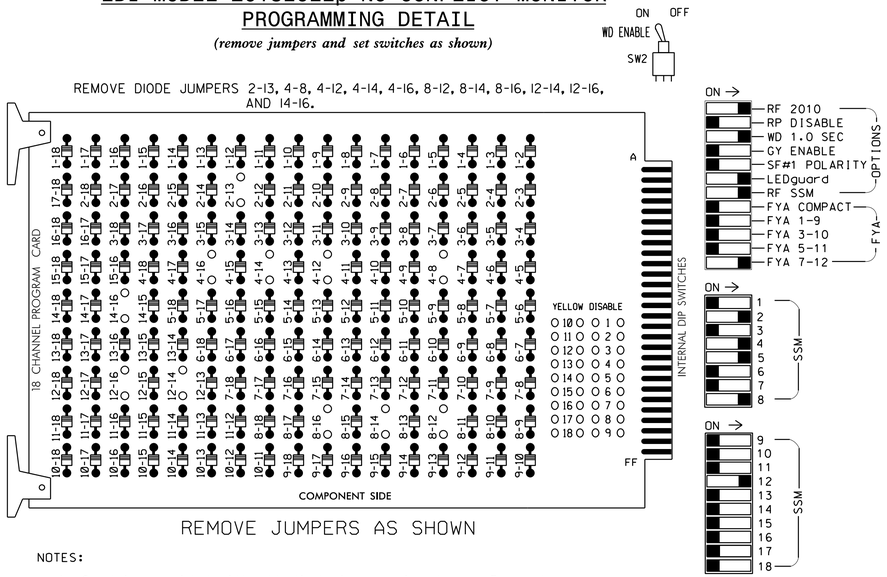
12/17/2018
r:\ATS\05-0992\05-0992_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-165.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program phases 4 and 8 for Dual Entry.
3. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Program phase 6 for Red Flash.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S7,S11,S12,AUX S5
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,5,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....*

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	42,43	P41, P42	51,52	NU	NU	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	41★	NU
RED		128			101		131				107							
YELLOW		129			102		132				108							
GREEN		130			103		133				109							
RED ARROW																	A101	
YELLOW ARROW																	A102	
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																	A103	
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104						110						
🚶			115			106						112						

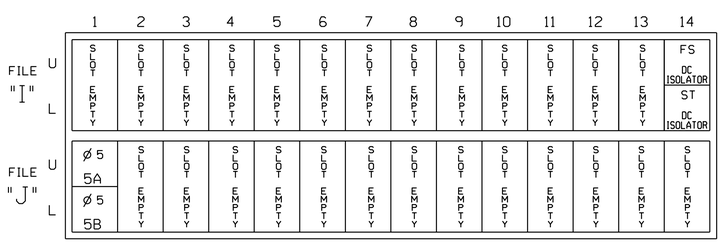
NU = Not Used
★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

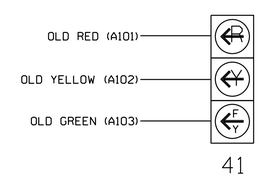
INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
5B	TB3-3,4	J1L	55	5	5	YES				S

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0992
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. NB
(Roxboro St.)/US 70 Bus. EB
(Downtown Loop) at
Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0992

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

NC Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\05-0992\05-0992.ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-165.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle 3 Times

OVERLAP D

Select TMG VEH OVLP [D] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[D] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 CONTROLLER SEQUENCE PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [1. CONTROLLER SEQ]
3. From CONTROLLER SEQUENCE Submenu select [1. PHASE RING SEQUENCE AND ASSIGNMENT]

```
CONTROLLER SEQUENCE [ 1]
SEQUENCE COMMANDS  . HW ALT SEQ ENA.          NO.
   01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16
BC-B  -  B  -  B  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -  -
R1-|05 02|04 . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R2-|.  . |08 . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R3-|.  . |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .
R4-|.  . |.  . |.  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .

R1-R4=RING 1-4, DATA ENTRY, PHASES 1-16
BC=BARRIER CONTROL, VALUES: B,C
B=BARRIER MODE
C=COMPATIBILITY MODE
```

END PROGRAMMING

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0992
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farlington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

State of North Carolina Department of Transportation Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Signals Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. NB
(Roxboro St.)/US 70 Bus. EB
(Downtown Loop) at
Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A056007046A8A4... 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

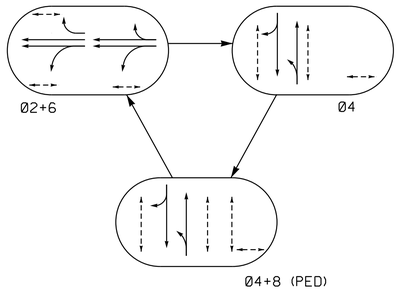
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0992

12/17/2018
12:45:09 PM
05-0992_ele2.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: 32E60F0E-B99D-4812-812E-2367F820FEF3

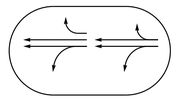
PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-166.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(Ø2+6)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø2+6	PHASE Ø4	PHASE Ø4+8PED	PHASE PRE3	PHASE FLASH
21, 22	G	R	R	G	Y
41, 42 43, 44	R	G	G	R	R
61, 62, 63	G	R	R	G	Y
P21, P22, P23, P24	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P41, P42, P43, P44	DW	W	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	W	W	W	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.

21, 22
41, 42, 43, 44
61, 62, 63

P21, P22, P23, P24
P41, P42, P43, P44
P61, P62
P81, P82

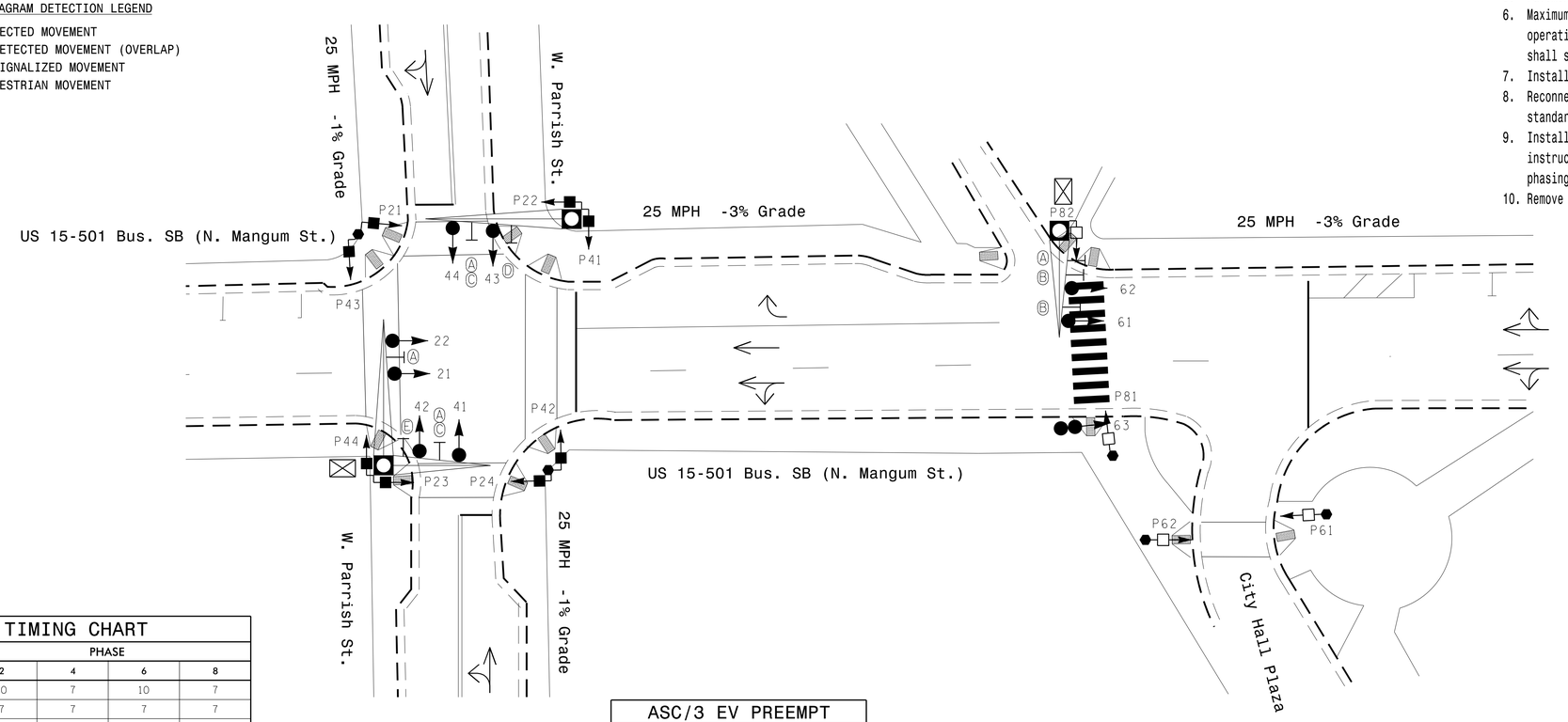
3 Phase
Pretimed
w/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Install new cabinet on existing cabinet foundation.
8. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
9. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
10. Remove existing optical detection equipment.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
N/A	Curb Ramp	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	A
B	Right Arrow "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	B
C	One Way Sign (R6-1)	C
D	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	D
E	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	E

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	PHASE 4	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7	10	7
Walk *	7	7	7	7
Ped Clear	4	9	4	9
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	40	25	40	25
Yellow	3.3	3.2	3.3	3.2
Red Clear	1.4	2.1	1.7	2.1
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✱✱	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 0 20
1"=20'

US 15-501 Bus. SB (N. Mangum St.)
at
W. Parrish St. and
City Hall Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018 REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Docu... William J. Hamilton 12/21/2018
A0560D704648484...
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0993

12/21/2018
U-5968_05-0993_sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

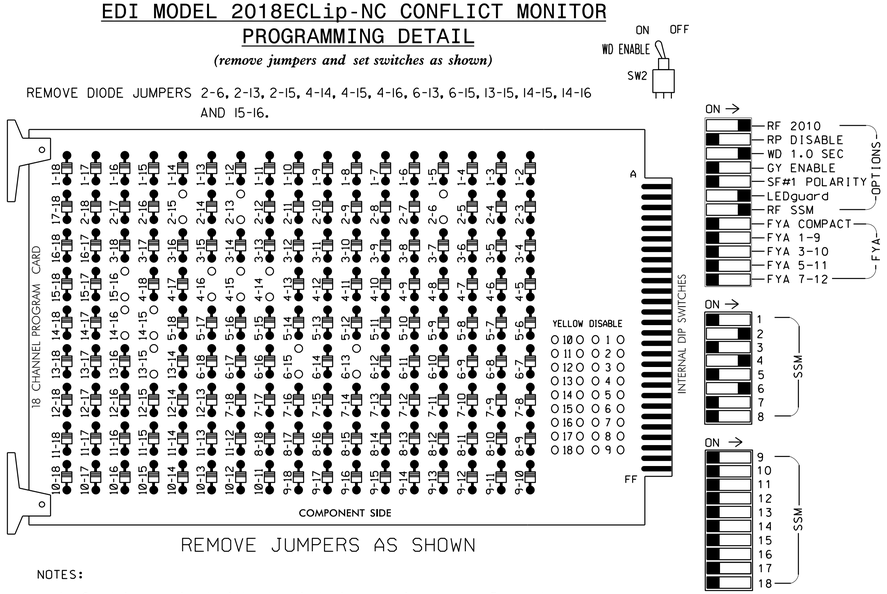
DocuSign Envelope ID: 32E60F0E-B99D-4812-812E-2367F820FEF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-166.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 4-14, 4-15, 4-16, 6-13, 6-15, 13-15, 14-15, 14-16 AND 15-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Walk and phase 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 /W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S3,S5,S6,S8,S9,S12
PHASES USED.....2,2PED,4,4PED,6,6PED,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	P21,P22, P23,P24	NU	41,42, 43,44	P41,P42, P43,P44	NU	61,62, 63	P61, P62	NU	NU	P81, P82	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128			101			134										
YELLOW		129			102			135										
GREEN		130			103			136										
RED ARROW																		
YELLOW ARROW																		
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																		
GREEN ARROW																		
✋			113			104			119			110						
🚶			115			106			121			112						

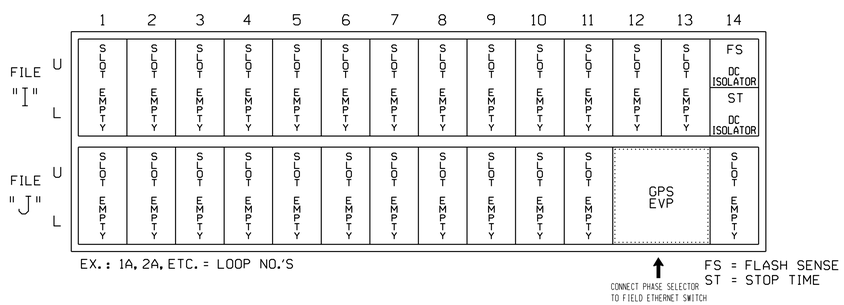
NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



EX.: 1A, 2A, ETC. = LOOP NO.'S

FS = FLASH SENSE
ST = STOP TIME

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0993
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB (N. Mangum St.)
at
W. Parrish St. and
City Hall Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax.
www.rameykemp.com

NC DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/21/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0993

12/21/2018
17287_Durham_05-0993_ele.dgn
User:tpopelko

DocuSign Envelope ID: 32E60F0E-B99D-4812-812E-2367F820FEF3

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-166.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 4. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YES|PMT OVRIDE..|INTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... X|DELAY..    0|INHIBIT...  0
OVERIDE FL. .|DURATION   0|CLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NO|PC>YEL   YES|TERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NO|TC RESRV  NO|DWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....0|X FLCOLR RED|EXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...0|RE-SERV..  0|FLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMT|R1  NO|R2  NO|R3  NO|R4  NO
--TIMING-----WALK|PED CL|MN GR| YEL| RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1|    10|    1|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN GR|EXT GR|MX GR| YEL| RED
TRACK CLEAR     0|     0|    0|25.5|25.5
-----------MIN DL|PMTEXT|IMX TM| YEL| RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7|   0.0|  120|25.5|25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNITS FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0993
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/21/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-0416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB (N. Mangum St.)
at
Parrish St. and
City Hall Plaza

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/21/2018
ADDENDUM NUMBER SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0993

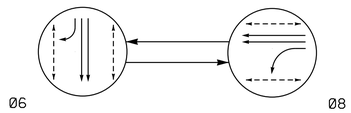
12/21/2018
Sig-166.2_05-0993_ele2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-167.0

2 Phase Pretimed W/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

PHASING DIAGRAM

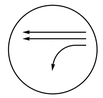


PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



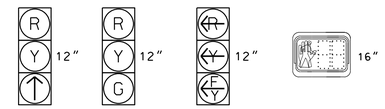
PRE 3
(Ø8)

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE Ø6	PHASE Ø8	PHASE PRE3	PHASE FLASH
61, 62	↑	R	R	Y
63, 64	G	R	R	Y
81	←R	F←Y	F←Y	←R
82	R	G	G	R
83, 84	R	↑	↑	R
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82 P83, P84	DW	W	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



61, 62
83, 84

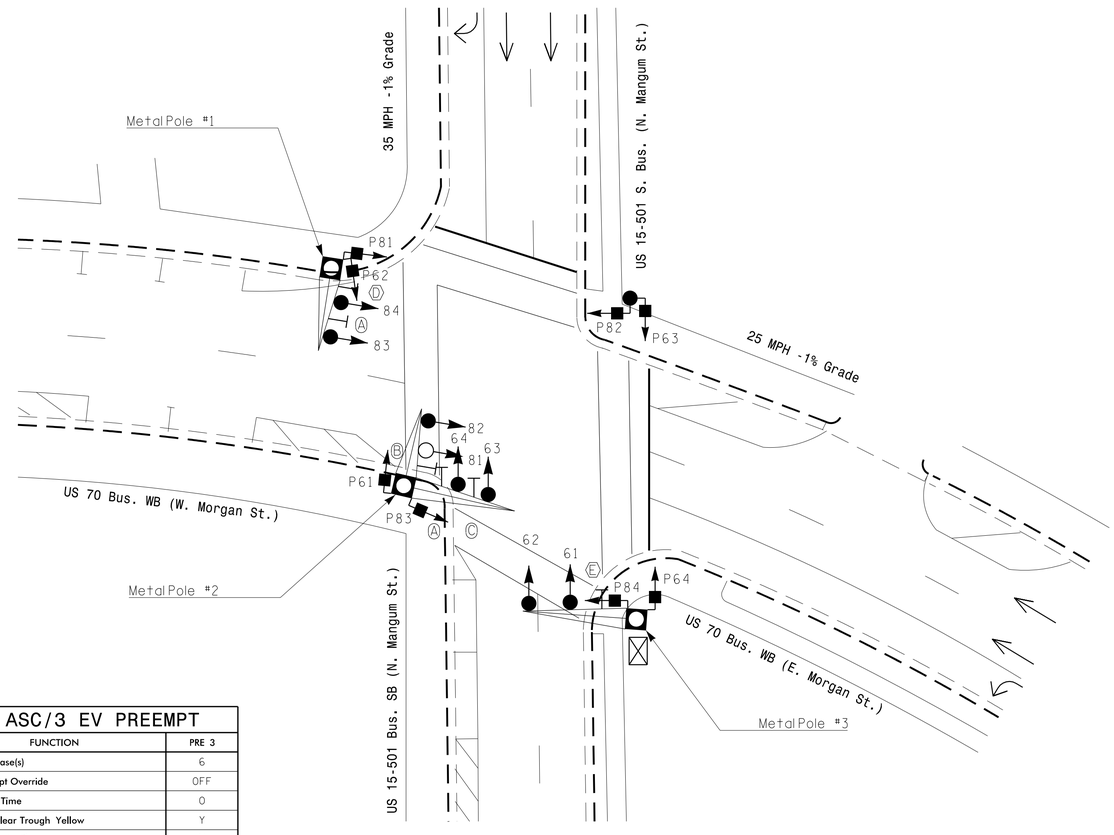
63, 64
82

81

P61, P62, P63, P64
P81, P82, P83, P84

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
4. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
5. Pavement markings are existing.
6. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
7. Reconnect heads in cabinet as indicated to match current NCDOT standards.
8. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
9. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
10. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head With Push Button & Sign	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
Ⓐ	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	Ⓐ
Ⓑ	Left Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5L)	Ⓑ
Ⓒ	Right Turn "ONLY" Sign (R3-5R)	Ⓒ
Ⓓ	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	Ⓓ
Ⓔ	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	Ⓔ

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 6	PHASE 8
Min Green *	10	7
Walk *	7	7
Ped Clear	14	12
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	40	25
Delayed Green *	4.0	4.0
Yellow	3.8	3.1
Red Clear	1.6	1.7
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

Prepared for:
Transportation Mobility and Safety Division
Signal Design Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(N. Mangum St.)
at
US 70 Bus. WB (Morgan St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE: December 2018	REVIEWED BY: WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY: TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.: 17287 (040)

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
PROJECT ENGINEER SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0994

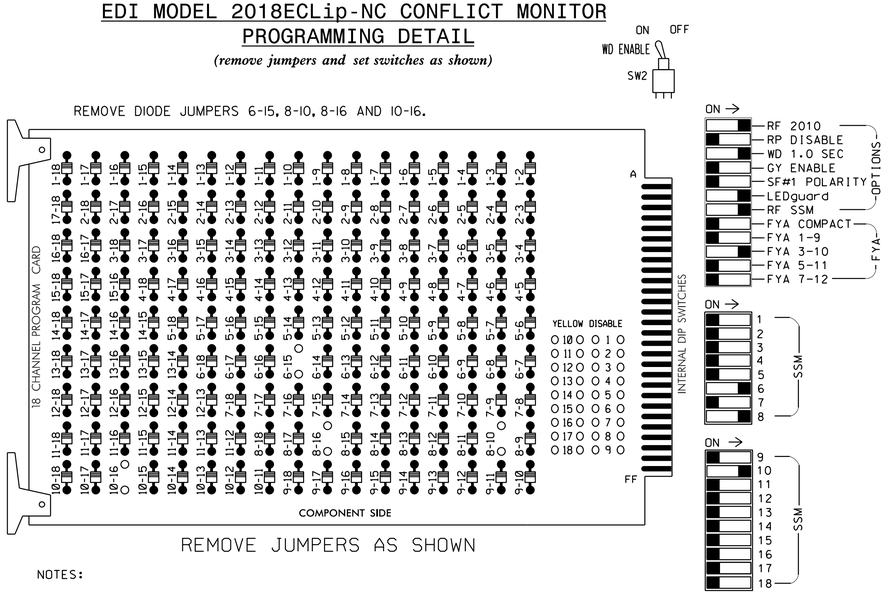
12/17/2018
U-5968_05-0994_sig.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-167.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
3. Program phase 2 for Red Flash.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8		S9	S10	S11		S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6		15	7	8		16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6		6 PED	7	8		8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	61,62	63,64	P61, P62, P63, P64	NU	82	83,84	P81, P82, P83, P84	NU	81 ★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED								134	134			107	107							
YELLOW								135	135			108	108							
GREEN									136			109								
RED ARROW																A124				
YELLOW ARROW																A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW																A126				
GREEN ARROW								136					109							
✋										119				110						
🚶										121				112						

NU = Not Used

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

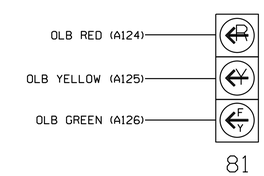
EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S2
PHASES USED.....6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....*
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

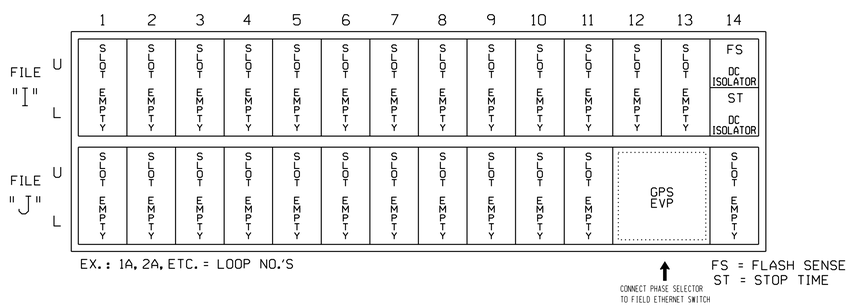
FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0994
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

State of North Carolina Department of Transportation Mobility and Safety Division Traffic Signals Management Section
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(N. Mangum St.)
at
US 70 Bus. WB (Morgan St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
A5560070A6A4A4
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0994

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0994\05-0994_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-167.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP .F1 . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

TOGGLE ONCE

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'OTHER/ECONOLITE'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE:OTHER/ECONOLITE
  PHASES 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
INCLUDED . . . . . . . X . . . . . . . .
PROTECT  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
PED PRTC . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
NOT OVLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
FLSH GRN . . . . . . . 1 . . . . . . . .
LAG X PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LAG 2 PH . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

LAG GRN 0.0 YEL 0.0 RED 0.0 ADV GRN 0.0
```

END PROGRAMMING

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0994
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(N. Mangum St.)
at
US 70 Bus. WB (Morgan St.)

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018

AUTHORIZATION TIME DATE

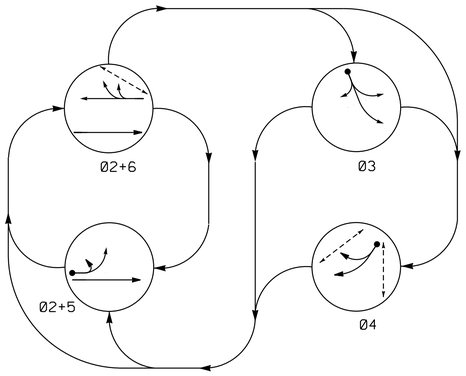
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0994

12/17/2018
ecs05-0994-wd5-0994_ele2.dgn
USER:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-168.0

PHASING DIAGRAM



EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

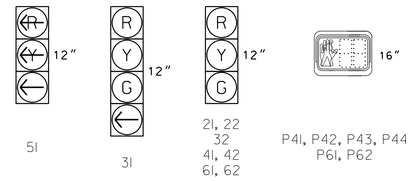
- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 02+5	02+6	03	04	PRE3	FLASH
21, 22	G	G	R	R	R	Y
31	R	R	G	R	R	R
32	R	R	G	R	R	R
41, 42	R	R	R	G	G	R
51	←	←R	←R	←R	←R	←R
61, 62	R	G	R	R	R	Y
P41, P42, P43, P44	DW	DW	DW	W	DW	DRK
P61, P62	DW	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



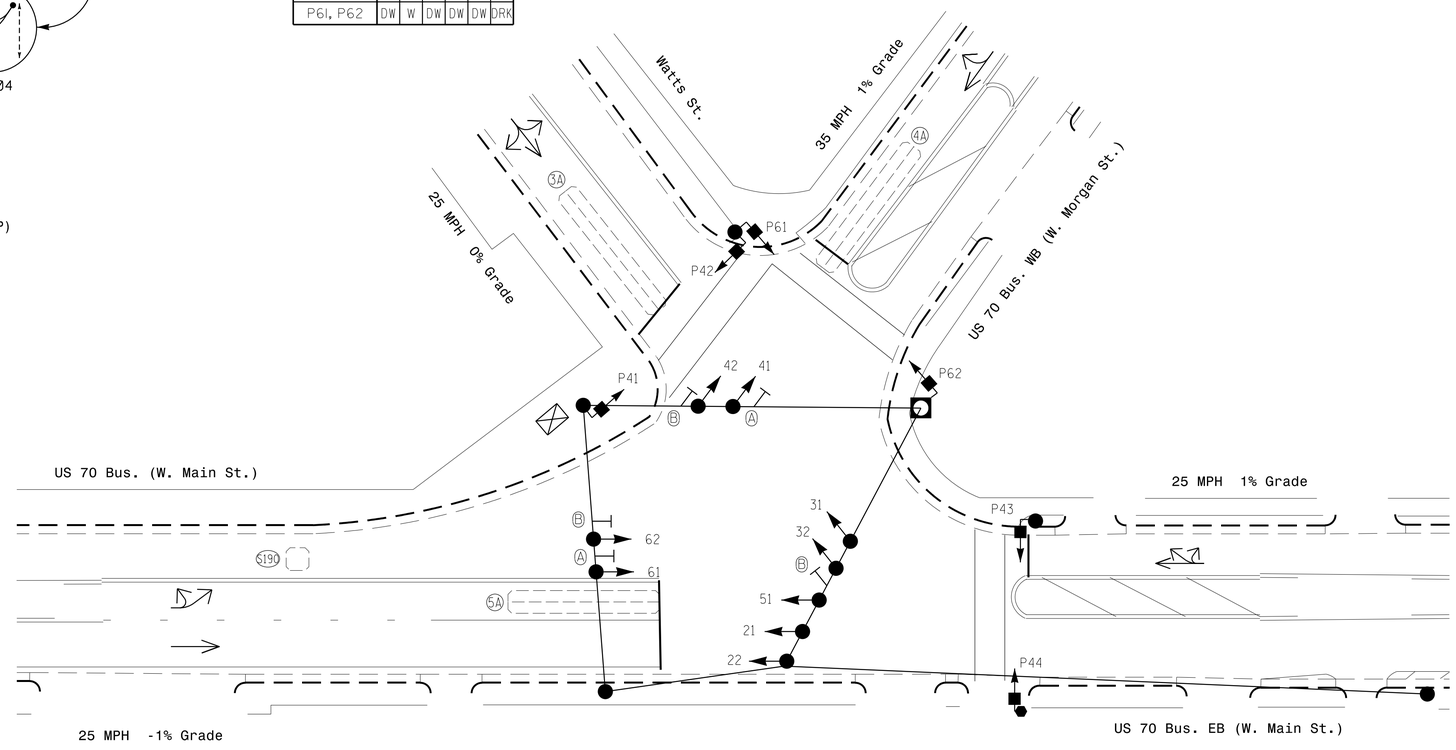
ASC/3 DETECTOR INSTALLATION CHART

DETECTOR					PROGRAMMING							
LOOP	SIZE (FT)	DISTANCE FROM STOPBAR (FT)	TURNS	NEW LOOP	PHASE	CALLING	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	USE ADDED INITIAL	TYPE	SYSTEM LOOP	NEW CARD
3A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	3	Yes	-	3	-	S	-	X
4A	6X40	+5	2-4-2	-	4	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
5A	6X40	0	2-4-2	-	5	Yes	-	-	-	S	-	X
S190	6X6	190	Exist	-	-	-	-	-	-	N	X	X

4 Phase
Semi-Actuated
W/ EV Preemption
(Durham Signal System)

NOTES

1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 5 may be lagged.
4. The order of phase 3 and phase 4 may be reversed.
5. Set all detector units to presence mode.
6. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
7. Omit "WALK" and flashing "DON'T WALK" with no pedestrian calls for phase 4.
8. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
9. Pavement markings are existing.
10. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
11. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
12. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
13. Remove existing optical detection equipment.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Strain Pole	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	"NO TURN ON RED" Sign (R10-11)	B

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 2	3	4	5	6
Min Green *	10	7	7	7	10
Walk *	0	0	7	0	7
Ped Clear	0	0	8	0	9
Veh. Extension *	0.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	0.0
Max 1 *	40	25	40	25	40
Delayed Green *	0.0	0.0	4.0	0.0	4.0
Yellow	3.2	3.2	3.8	3.0	3.1
Red Clear	2.4	3.2	1.6	3.2	2.8
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	X	-	-	-	X
Recall Position	MAX/PED	-	-	-	MAX/PED
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phases 2 and 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	2+6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✳
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✳
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✳✳	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✳
Exit Red Clear	25.5✳

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.)
at
US 70 Bus. WB (W. Morgan St.)/
Watts St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

SCALE 0 20 1"=20'

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0995

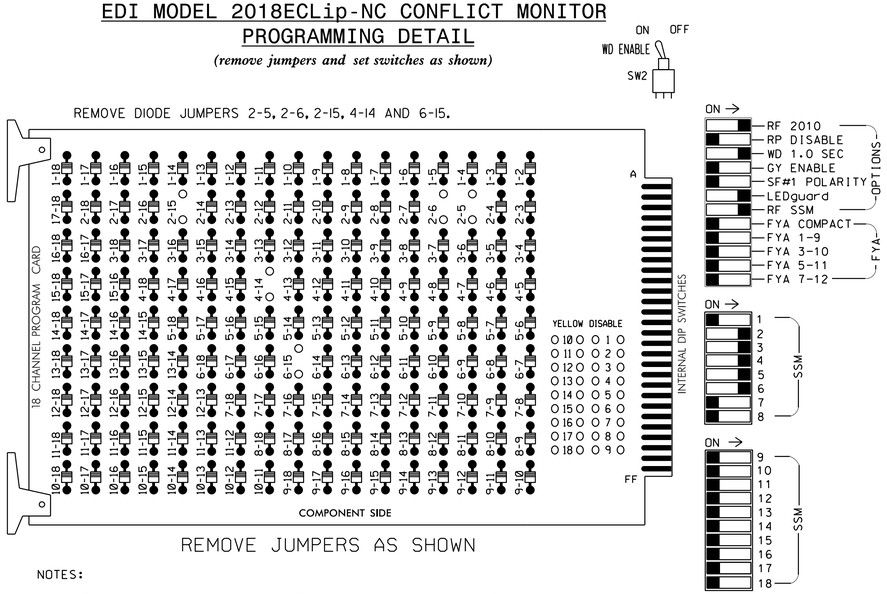
12/17/2018
U-5968_sig_05-0995_Sig_dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-168.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)



■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 2 Green and 6 Walk.
3. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
4. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption schemes shown on the Signal Design Plans.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S2,S4,S5,S6,S7,S8,S9
PHASES USED.....2,3,4,4PED,5,6,6PED
OVERLAP "A".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4		S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3		4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3		4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	21,22	NU	31	32	41,42	P41,P42, P43,P44	51	61,62	P61, P62	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED		128		116	116	101			134										
YELLOW		129		117	117	102			135										
GREEN		130		118	118	103			136										
RED ARROW								131											
YELLOW ARROW								132											
GREEN ARROW				118				133											
✋							104			119									
🚶							106			121									

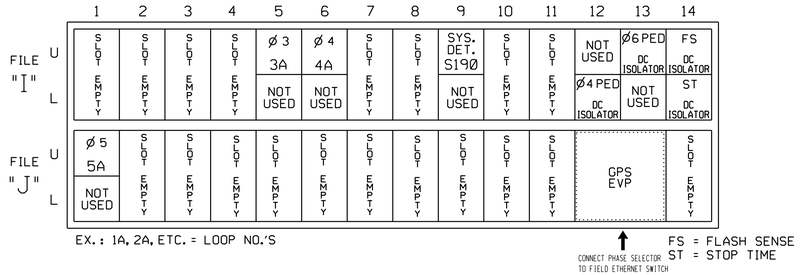
NU = Not Used

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

(front view)



INPUT FILE CONNECTION & PROGRAMMING CHART

LOOP NO.	LOOP TERMINAL	INPUT FILE POS.	PIN NO.	DETECTOR NO.	NEMA PHASE	CALL	EXTEND TIME	DELAY TIME	ADDED INITIAL	DETECTOR TYPE
3A	TB4-5,6	I5U	58	3	3	YES		3		S
4A	TB4-9,10	I6U	41	4	4	YES				S
*S19Ø	TB6-9,10	I9U	60	11	SYS	NO				N
5A	TB3-1,2	J1U	55	5	5	YES				S
PED PUSH BUTTONS										
P41,P42, P43,P44	TB8-5,6	I12L	69	PED 4	4 PED					
P61,P62	TB8-7,9	I13U	68	PED 6	6 PED					

NOTE:
INSTALL DC ISOLATORS IN INPUT FILE SLOTS I12 AND I13.

* System detector only. Remove any assigned vehicle phase.

INPUT FILE POSITION LEGEND: J2L
FILE J
SLOT 2
LOWER

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0995
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.)
at
US 70 Bus. WB (W. Morgan St.)/
Watts St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON
DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton A0560D704648484 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0995

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

12/17/2018
R:\Traffic\Projects\05-0995_ele.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-168.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . X . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . X . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     OI     OI    OI25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID         PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0995
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 2

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 70 Bus. (W. Main St.)
at
US 70 Bus. WB (W. Morgan St.)/
Watts St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
AUTHORIZATION SIGNATURE DATE

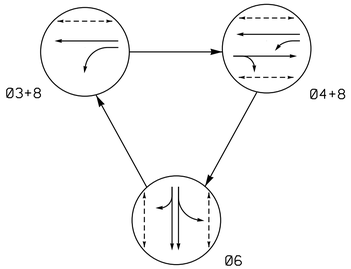
SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0995

12/17/2018
Sig-168.2_05-0995_01e2.dgn
User:tspopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-169.0

DEFAULT PHASING DIAGRAM



DEFAULT PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

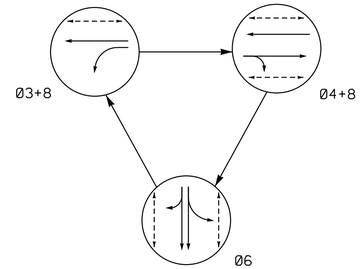
(Medium Priority)

PRE 3
(06)

DEFAULT PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

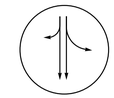
SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 06	03+8	04+8	PRE3	FLASH
31	←R	←	←Y	←R	←R
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

ALTERNATE PHASING DIAGRAM



ALTERNATE PHASING EV PREEMPT PHASES

(Medium Priority)



PRE 3
(06)

ALTERNATE PHASING TABLE OF OPERATION

SIGNAL FACE	PHASE 06	03+8	04+8	PRE3	FLASH
31	←R	←	←R	←R	←R
41, 42	R	R	G	R	R
61, 62	G	R	R	G	Y
81, 82	R	G	G	R	R
P41, P42	DW	W	DW	DW	DRK
P61, P62, P63, P64	W	DW	DW	DW	DRK
P81, P82	DW	W	W	DW	DRK

3 Phase Pretimed W/ EV Preemption (Durham Signal System)

NOTES

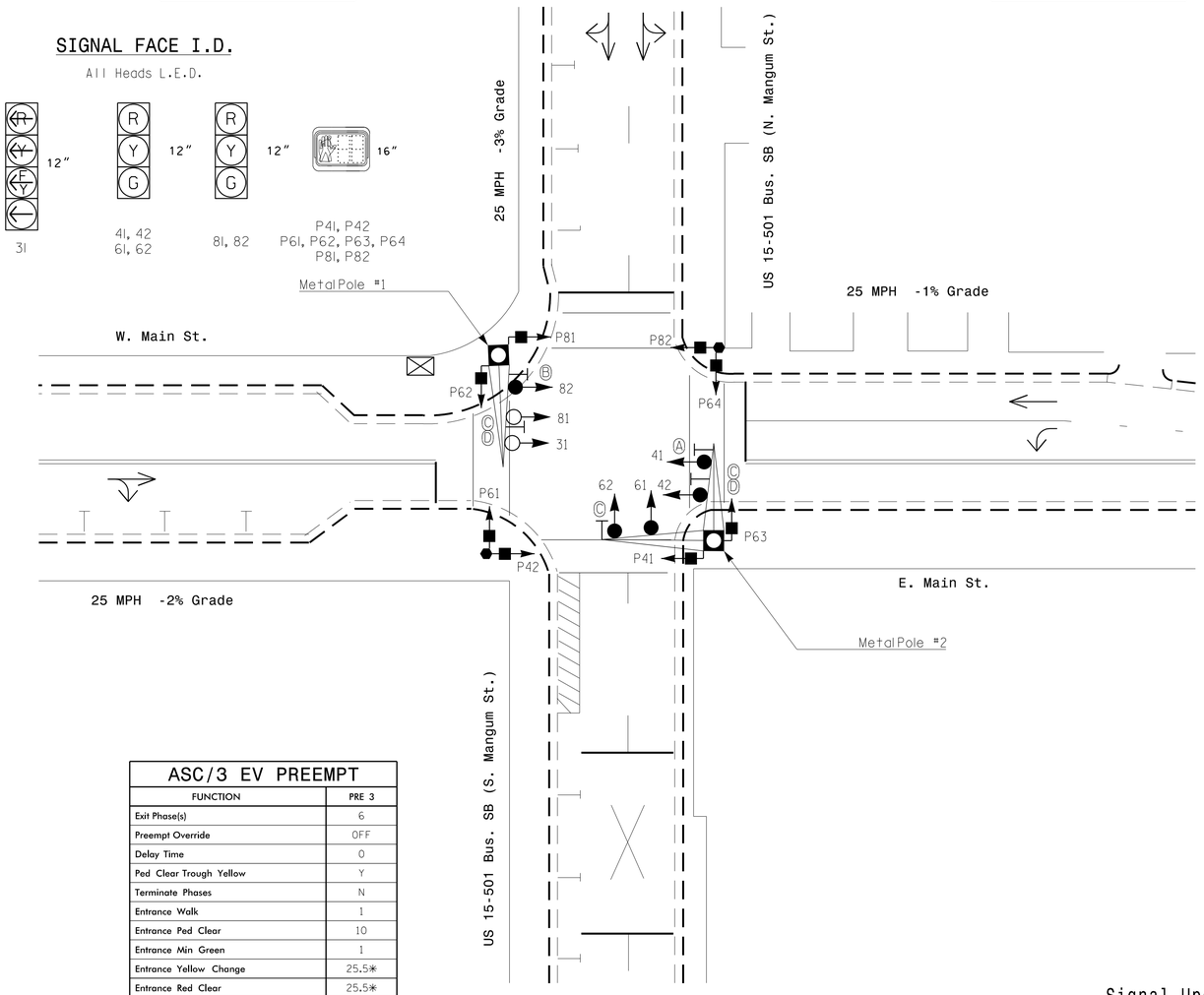
1. Refer to "Roadway Standard Drawings NCDOT" dated January 2018 and "Standard Specifications for Roads and Structures" dated January 2018.
2. Do not program signal for late night flashing operation unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
3. Phase 3 may be lagged.
4. Reposition existing signal head numbered 82.
5. Locate new cabinet so as not to obstruct sight distance of vehicles turning right on red.
6. Program pedestrian heads to countdown the flashing "Don't Walk" time only.
7. Pavement markings are existing.
8. Maximum times shown in timing chart are for free-run operation only. Coordinated signal system timing values shall supersede these values.
9. The Division (City) Traffic Engineer will determine the hours of use for each phasing plan.
10. Install new cabinet on the existing cabinet foundation.
11. Install GPS emergency preemption system per manufacturer's instructions to achieve preemption needed, as shown in phasing diagram.
12. Remove existing optical detection equipment.
13. Maintain existing backplates on heads 41, 42, 61 and 62.

PHASING DIAGRAM DETECTION LEGEND

- DETECTED MOVEMENT
- UNDETECTED MOVEMENT (OVERLAP)
- UNSIGNALIZED MOVEMENT
- PEDESTRIAN MOVEMENT

SIGNAL FACE I.D.

All Heads L.E.D.



LEGEND

PROPOSED		EXISTING
	Traffic Signal Head	
	Modified Signal Head	N/A
	Sign	
	Pedestrian Signal Head	
	Signal Pole with Guy	
	Signal Pole with Sidewalk Guy	
	Inductive Loop Detector	
	Controller & Cabinet	
	Junction Box	
	2-in Underground Conduit	
N/A	Right of Way	
	Directional Arrow	
	Metal Pole with Mastarm	
	Type II Signal Pedestal	
A	No Left Turn Sign (R3-2)	A
B	No Right Turn Sign (R3-1)	B
C	Street Name Sign (D3-1)	C
D	One Way Sign (R6-1)	D

ASC/3 TIMING CHART

FEATURE	PHASE 3	4	6	8
Min Green *	7	7	10	7
Walk *	0	7	7	7
Ped Clear	0	7	7	7
Veh. Extension *	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Max 1 *	25	40	40	40
Delayed Green *	-	4.0	4.0	4.0
Yellow	3.0	3.3	3.3	3.3
Red Clear	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.0
Actuations B4 Add *	-	-	-	-
Seconds /Actuation *	-	-	-	-
Max Initial *	-	-	-	-
Time Before Reduction *	-	-	-	-
Time To Reduce *	-	-	-	-
Minimum Gap	-	-	-	-
Locking Detector	-	-	-	-
Recall Position	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX	PED/MAX
Dual Entry	-	-	-	-
Simultaneous Gap	X	X	X	X

* These values may be field adjusted. Do not adjust Min Green and Extension times for phase 6 lower than what is shown. Min Green for all other phases should not be lower than 4 seconds.

ASC/3 EV PREEMPT

FUNCTION	PRE 3
Exit Phase(s)	6
Preempt Override	OFF
Delay Time	0
Ped Clear Trough Yellow	Y
Terminate Phases	N
Entrance Walk	1
Entrance Ped Clear	10
Entrance Min Green	1
Entrance Yellow Change	25.5✱
Entrance Red Clear	25.5✱
Min Dwell Time	7
Preempt Input Extension Time ✱✱	2
Preempt Max Time	120
Exit Yellow Change	25.5✱
Exit Red Clear	25.5✱

* Time defaults to time used for phase during normal operation.
** Program Timing on GPS Detection Unit.

Signal Upgrade

Prepared for: Transportation Mobility and Safety Division, Signal Design Section, Bureau of Transportation, Department of Transportation, State of North Carolina
750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
Phone: 919-872-5115
www.rameykemp.com

SCALE 1"=20' (0 – 20)

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
DOCUSIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0996

12/17/2018
U-5968_MS_05-0996_sig-dgn
User:tpopelka

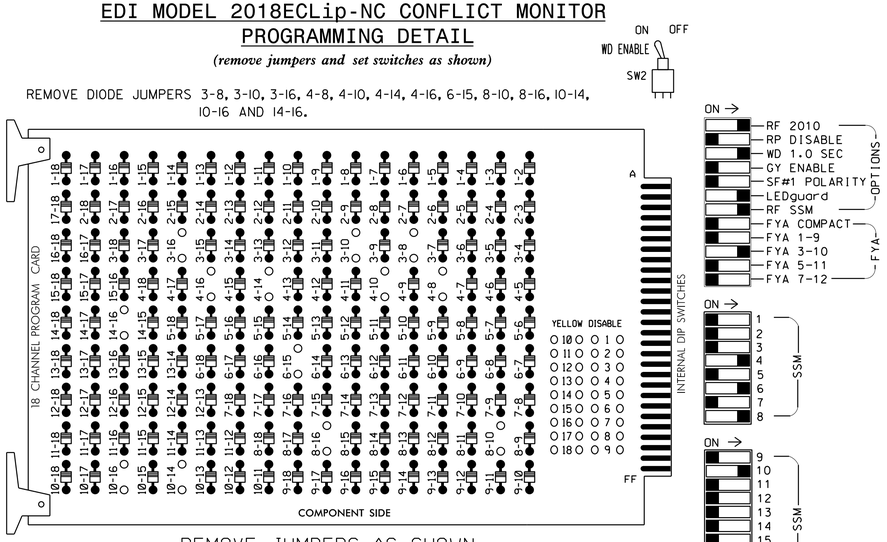
DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-169.1

EDI MODEL 2018ECLip-NC CONFLICT MONITOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(remove jumpers and set switches as shown)

REMOVE DIODE JUMPERS 3-8, 3-10, 3-16, 4-8, 4-10, 4-14, 4-16, 6-15, 8-10, 8-16, 10-14, 10-16 AND 14-16.



REMOVE JUMPERS AS SHOWN

■ = DENOTES POSITION OF SWITCH

NOTES:

1. Card is provided with all diode jumpers in place. Removal of any jumper allows its channels to run concurrently.
2. Ensure jumpers SEL2-SEL5 and SEL9 are present on the monitor board.
3. Ensure that Red Enable is active at all times during normal operation.
4. Integrate monitor with Ethernet network in cabinet.

NOTES

1. To prevent "flash-conflict" problems, insert red flash program blocks for all unused vehicle load switches in the output file. The installer shall verify that signal heads flash in accordance with the Signal Plans.
2. Program controller to start up in phase 6 Walk.
3. Program phase 2 for Red Flash.
4. The cabinet and controller are part of the Durham Signal System.
5. Install GPS preemption system. Perform installation according to manufacturer's directions and NCDOT engineer-approved mounting location to accomplish the preemption scheme shown on the Signal Design Plan.

EQUIPMENT INFORMATION

CONTROLLER.....2070LX
CABINET.....332 W/ AUX
SOFTWARE.....ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070
CABINET MOUNT.....BASE
OUTPUT FILE POSITIONS...18 WITH AUX. OUTPUT FILE
LOAD SWITCHES USED.....S4,S5,S6,S8,S9,S11,S12,AUX S2
PHASES USED.....3,4,4PED,6,6PED,8,8PED
OVERLAP "A".....*
OVERLAP "B".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "C".....NOT USED
OVERLAP "D".....NOT USED

* See overlap programming on sheet 2.

SIGNAL HEAD HOOK-UP CHART

LOAD SWITCH NO.	S1	S2	S3	S4	S5	S6	S7	S8	S9	S10	S11	S12	AUX S1	AUX S2	AUX S3	AUX S4	AUX S5	AUX S6
CMU CHANNEL NO.	1	2	13	3	4	14	5	6	15	7	8	16	9	10	17	11	12	18
PHASE	1	2	2 PED	3	4	4 PED	5	6	6 PED	7	8	8 PED	OLA	OLB	SPARE	OLC	OLD	SPARE
SIGNAL HEAD NO.	NU	NU	NU	31★	41,42	P41, P42	NU	61,62	P61,P62, P63,P64	NU	81,82	P81, P82	NU	31★	NU	NU	NU	NU
RED					101			134			107							
YELLOW				*	102			135			108							
GREEN					103			136			109							
RED ARROW														A124				
YELLOW ARROW														A125				
FLASHING YELLOW ARROW														A126				
GREEN ARROW				118														
✋						104			119			110						
🚶						106			121			112						

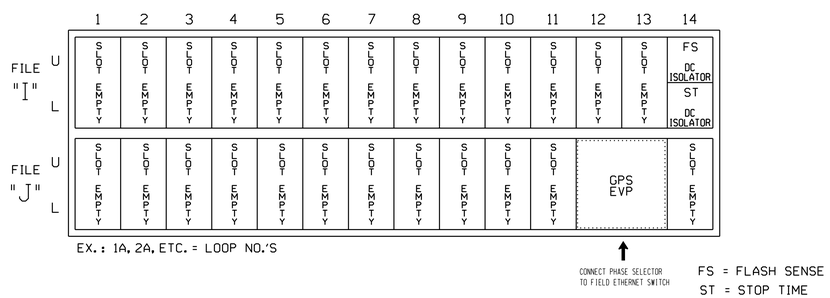
NU = Not Used

* Denotes install load resistor. See load resistor installation detail this sheet.

★ See pictorial of head wiring in detail this sheet.

INPUT FILE POSITION LAYOUT

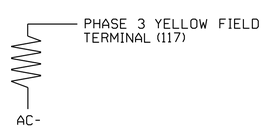
(front view)



LOAD RESISTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL

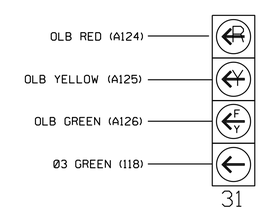
(install resistor as shown)

VALUE (ohms)	WATTAGE
1.5K - 1.9K	25W (min.)
2.0K - 3.0K	10W (min.)



FYA SIGNAL WIRING DETAIL

(wire signal head as shown)



THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0996
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 1 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-5416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

Docu Sign Envelope ID: A0560070464B484...
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0996

12/17/2018
Sig-169.1_05-0996_ele.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-169.2

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 OVERLAP PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [2. CONTROLLER]
2. From CONTROLLER Submenu select [2. VEHICLE OVERLAPS]

Toggle Once

OVERLAP B

Select TMG VEH OVLP [B] and 'PPLT FYA'

```
TMG VEH OVLP...[B] TYPE: .....PPLT FYA

PROTECTED LEFT TURN....   PHASE    3
OPPOSING THROUGH.......   PHASE    4

FLASHING ARROW OUTPUT.....CH10 ISOLATE

DELAY START OF: FYA..0.0 CLEARANCE..0.0
ACTION PLAN SF BIT DISABLE........... 3
```

← NOTICE ACTION PLAN SF BIT "3"

END PROGRAMMING

FLASHER CIRCUIT MODIFICATION DETAIL

IN ORDER TO INSURE THAT SIGNALS FLASH CONCURRENTLY ON THE SAME APPROACH, MAKE THE FOLLOWING FLASHER CIRCUIT CHANGES:

1. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-4 AND TERMINATE ON T2-2.
2. ON REAR OF PDA - REMOVE WIRE FROM TERM. T2-5 AND TERMINATE ON T2-3.
3. REMOVE FLASHER UNIT 2.

THE CHANGES LISTED ABOVE TIES ALL PHASES AND OVERLAPS TO FLASHER UNIT 1.

COUNTDOWN PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL OPERATION

Countdown Ped Signals are required to display timing only during Ped Clearance Interval. Consult Ped Signal Module user's manual for instructions on selecting this feature.

ALTERNATE PHASING ACTIVATION DETAIL

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING FREE RUN - PROGRAM CHANGES (SHOWN BELOW) IN A TIME BASED ACTION PLAN. SCHEDULE A DAY PLAN THAT INCLUDES THE ACTION PLAN PROGRAMMED TO ENABLE SF BIT 3.

TO RUN ALT. PHASING DURING COORDINATION - SELECT THE TIME BASED ACTION PLAN THAT IS PROGRAMMED TO ENABLE SF BIT 3.

PHASING	VEH DET PLAN	SF BITS ENABLED
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN DEFAULT PHASING	N/A	NONE
ACTIONS REQUIRED TO RUN ALTERNATE PHASING	N/A	3

IMPORTANT: IF ALT. PHASING IS USED DURING FREE RUN AND COORDINATION, DO NOT OPERATE TIME OF DAY EVENTS CONCURRENTLY WITH COORDINATION PLAN EVENTS IN THE EVENT SCHEDULER. (EX. FREE RUN EVENT SHOULD END BEFORE COORDINATION PLAN EVENT STARTS AND VICE-VERSA).

ALTERNATE PHASING CHANGE SUMMARY

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF WHAT TAKES PLACE WHEN SF BIT 3 ACTIVATES TO CALL THE "ALTERNATE PHASING":

SF BIT 3: Modifies overlap parent phase for head 31 to run protected turns only.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 LOGIC PROCESSOR PROGRAMMING DETAIL FOR LEADING PED INTERVAL (DELAYED GREEN)

(program controller as shown)

The following logic processor configuration holds the FYA on signal head 31 red for the duration of the delayed green time (leading ped interval) when serving a ped call on the opposing through phase.

1. From Main Menu select [1. CONFIGURATION]
2. From CONFIGURATION Submenu select [8. LOGIC PROCESSOR]
3. From LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [2. LOGIC STATEMENTS]

ENTER A "1" IN THE LP# FIELD, PRESS 'ENTER', AND PROGRAM AS SHOWN.

```
ELSE
 LP#:   1  COPY FROM:   1  ACTIVE:  M   (T/F)

 IF   PED ON PH WALK            4   IS  ON
 AND VEH GREEN ON PH            4   IS  OFF

 THEN  SIG SET OLP RED          2       ON
       SIG SET OLP YELLOW       2       OFF
       SIG SET OLP GREEN        2       OFF
```

HOLD SIGNAL HEAD 31 FYA RED DURING THE PHASE 4 DELAYED GREEN TIME (LEADING PED INTERVAL)

4. From the LOGIC PROCESSOR Submenu select [1. LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL]

ENABLE LOGIC PROCESSOR STATEMENT 1 BY POSITIONING THE CURSOR OVER THE FIELD SHOWN BELOW AND USING THE TOGGLE KEY TO ENABLE IT.

```
LOGIC STATEMENT CONTROL
          1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5
LP 1-15   E . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 16-30  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 31-45  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 46-60  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 61-75  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
LP 76-90  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
```

END PROGRAMMING

Electrical Detail
Sheet 2 of 3

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0996
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Prepared in the offices of:

RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Farrington Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-872-5415 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

Traffic Engineering Branch, Traffic Mobility and Safety Division, N.C. Department of Transportation, Signal Management Section

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by: William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
SIGNATURE DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0996

12/17/2018
ps0005 05-0996_sig02.dgn
User:tpopelka

DocuSign Envelope ID: C4E289E0-C212-4FF1-9F4F-E00E074D4D5C

PROJECT REFERENCE NO.	SHEET NO.
U-5968	Sig-169.3

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 EMERGENCY VEHICLE PREEMPT PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPTOR/TSP/SCP Submenu select [1. PREEMPT PLAN 1-10]

Place cursor in [ ] next to Preempt Plan and press 3. Then press the right cursor arrow and toggle the controller to YES. Next cursor down. This will select Emergency Vehicle Preempt #3.

```
PREEMPT PLAN [  3]    ENABLE....YES
 VEH/PED 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6
 OVERLAP A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P
TRKCLR V . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
TRKCLR O . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
ENA TRL  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL VEH . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL PED . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
DWEL OLP . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC VEH  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC PED  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
CYC OLP  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT PH  . . . . . X . . . . . . . . . .
EXIT CAL . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .
SP FUNC  . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

ENABLE... YESIPMT OVRIDE..IINTERLOCK. NO
DET LOCK... XIDELAY..    OIINHIBIT...  O
OVERIDE FL. .IDURATION   OICLR-GRN... NO
TERM OLP.  NOIPC>YEL   YESITERM PH    NO
PED DARK.. NOITC RESRV  NOIDWELL FL  OFF
LINK PMT....OIX FLCOLR REDIEXIT OPT. OFF
X TMG PLN...OIRE-SERV..  OIFLT TYPE.HARD
FREE DUR PMTIR1  NOIR2  NOIR3  NOIR4  NO
--TIMING-----WALKIPED CLIMN GRI YELI RED
ENTRANCE TM.    1I    10I    1I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN GRIEXT GRIMX GRI YELI RED
TRACK CLEAR     0I     0I    0I25.5I25.5
-----------MIN DLIPMTEXTIMX TMI YELI RED
DWL/CYC-EXIT    7I   0.0I  120I25.5I25.5
PMT ACTIVE OUT..ON   PMT ACT DWELL...NO
OTHER - PRI PMT.OFF  NON-PRI PMT.....OFF
INH EXT TIME... 0.0  PED PR RETURN...OFF
PRIORITY RETURN.OFF  QUEUE DELAY.... OFF
COND DELAY......OFF
PHASES     1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
PHASES     9  10  11  12  13  14  15  16
PR RTN%    0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0
```

PROGRAM EXTEND TIME ON GPS DETECTOR UNIT FOR 2.0 SEC.

ECONOLITE ASC/3-2070 PREEMPT FILTERING PROGRAMMING DETAIL

(program controller as shown)

1. From Main Menu select [4. PREEMPTOR/TSP]
2. From PREEMPT/TSP/SCP Submenu select [2. ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP]

```
ENABLE PREEMPT FILTERING & TSP/SCP
FILTERED     SOLID          PULSING
INPUT  1 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       2 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       3 ..PREEMPT  3. ...BYPASSED..
       4 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       5 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       6 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       7 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       8 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
       9 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
      10 ...BYPASSED.. ...BYPASSED..
```

THIS ELECTRICAL DETAIL IS FOR
THE SIGNAL DESIGN: 05-0996
DESIGNED: Dec 2018
SEALED: 12/19/2018
REVISED: N/A

Electrical Detail
Sheet 3 of 3

DOCUMENT NOT CONSIDERED FINAL UNLESS ALL SIGNATURES COMPLETED

ELECTRICAL AND PROGRAMMING DETAILS FOR:

US 15-501 Bus. SB
(Mangum St.)
at
Main St.

Division 5 Durham County Durham

PLAN DATE:	December 2018	REVIEWED BY:	WJ Hamilton
PREPARED BY:	TS Popelka	RKA PROJ. NO.:	17287 (040)

REVISIONS	INIT.	DATE

Prepared in the offices of:
RAMEY KEMP & ASSOCIATES, INC.
Transportation Engineers
5808 Faringdon Place, Suite 100
Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
919-872-5115 Tel, 919-878-8416 Fax,
www.rameykemp.com

750 N.Greenfield Pkwy,Garner,NC 27529

SEAL
NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL 32396 ENGINEER WILLIAM J. HAMILTON

DocuSigned by:
William J. Hamilton 12/19/2018
ASSOCIATE ENGINEER DATE

SIG. INVENTORY NO. 05-0996

12/17/2018
ss-sig-05-0996_elec3.dgn
User:tspopelka